

**Safety in System**  
**Protection for man and machine**

# **COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES PRODUCT INFORMATION**



**SCHMERSAL**  
THE DNA OF SAFETY

# INTRODUCTION



**Heinz and Philip Schmersal,**  
Managing Directors of the Schmersal Group

## **New solutions to improve production efficiency and machine safety**

### **Safety in system – Protection for man and machine**

Often, it is unavoidable that people have to intervene with the workings of a machine. When this is done, the safety of the operator is imperative. This demands the responsibility of the machine operator, which is also required by the world's standards and guidelines for machine safety.

The Schmersal Group has concentrated for many years on safety at work with our products and solutions; today we can offer the industry the world's largest range of safety switchgear and systems for the protection of man and machine.

Under the guiding principle "Safety with system – protection for man and machine" we develop and produce products that carry the system concept and can be optimally integrated into the work processes. Because we are convinced that safety does not contradict higher productivity.

In our fields of activity we have a leading position due to our expertise, our innovative power and our comprehensive range of products. With this we follow a central theme: Together with you, we want to make the world safer. Talk to us – we look forward to working with you.

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Schmersal _____  | Page 4   |
| Command and signalling devices _____                                   | Page 8   |
| E programme _____  | Page 10  |
| E.V programme _____  | Page 26  |
| N programme _____  | Page 42  |
| H programme _____  | Page 58  |
| R programme _____  | Page 78  |
| A programme _____  | Page 94  |
| Contact and lighting elements _____                                    | Page 108 |
| Accessories _____  | Page 126 |
| Enclosures for surface mounting _____                                  | Page 132 |
| Control panels _____   | Page 136 |
| Two-hand control panels _____  | Page 146 |
| Maintained joystick switches and spring-return joystick switches _____ | Page 154 |
| MK/WK range _____  | Page 154 |
| NK/RK range _____  | Page 162 |
| Enabling switches _____  | Page 166 |

## Web shop



Already familiar with our new web shop?  
Here you will find all details and data  
on our products which you can order  
directly online:

[products.schmersal.com](https://products.schmersal.com)

# HISTORY

## MILESTONES 1945 – 2024



Schmersal Brazil 1974



Schmersal China 2013



Startup of the new central warehouse in 2013

|      |  |
|------|--|
| 1945 | The brothers Kurt Andreas Schmersal and Ernst Schmersal <b>form</b> the company in Wuppertal.  |
| 1974 | <b>ACE Schmersal</b> is formed in Boituva, Brazil.   |
| 1982 | <b>Generational change:</b> Heinz and Stefan Schmersal take over the company from their fathers.   |
| 1997 | <b>ELAN Schaltelemente GmbH &amp; Co. KG</b> based in Wettenberg is acquired.  |
| 1999 | The production facility <b>Schmersal Industrial Switchgear Co. Ltd</b> (SISS) is formed in Shanghai, China.  |
| 2007 | Philip Schmersal joins the <b>third generation of the</b> Schmersal Group.   |
| 2008 | Schmersal takes over <b>Safety Control GmbH</b> based in Mühldorf/Inn.   |
| 2013 | <b>Böhnke + Partner Steuerungssysteme GmbH</b> is acquired.<br><b>Schmersal India</b> becomes a production facility.<br>Startup of the new <b>European central warehouse</b> in Wuppertal.   |
| 2016 | The Schmersal Group is establishing its own business area for services under the name <b>tec.nicum</b> .   |
| 2017 | Schmersal founds an independent <b>subsidiary</b> in Japan.  |
| 2019 | Schmersal establishes <b>new branches</b> in Bangkok (Thailand) and Dubai (UAE).   |
| 2020 | In 2020, the Schmersal Group celebrated its <b>75<sup>th</sup> anniversary</b> .   |
| 2023 | Foundation of a new company: <b>DICEO Group GmbH</b><br>The DICEO Group GmbH is a consortium of two partners, the Schmersal Group and the management consultancy compreneur AG.<br>Foundation of <b>Schmersal Middle East Industrial Equipment Trading LLC</b> in Riyadh |



# SCHMERSAL WORLDWIDE



- Germany, Wuppertal
- Germany, Wetztenberg
- Germany, Mühldorf
- Germany, Bergisch Gladbach
- Brazil, Boituva
- China, Shanghai
- India, Pune
- USA, Indianapolis

- Austria, Vienna
- Belgium, Aarschot
- Canada, Orangeville
- Denmark, Hvidovre
- Finland, Vantaa
- France, Seyssins
- Italy, Borgosatollo
- Japan, Yokohama
- Netherlands, Harderwijk
- Norway, Oslo
- Poland, Warsaw
- Portugal, Lisbon
- Spain, Barcelona
- Sweden, Västra Frölunda
- Switzerland, Arni
- Thailand, Bangkok

- Turkey, Istanbul
- United Arab Emirates, Sharjah
- United Kingdom, Malvern, Worcestershire
- USA, Valhalla NY

- Argentina, Buenos Aires
- Australia, Brisbane
- Baltic States, Kaunas
- Bolivia, Santa Cruz de la Sierra
- Bosnia and Herzegovina, Sarajevo
- Bulgaria, Ruse City
- Chile, Santiago
- Colombia, Medellín
- Croatia, Zagreb
- Czech Republic, Prague
- Ecuador, Quito
- El Salvador, San Salvador
- Greece, Athens

- Guatemala, Guatemala City
- Hungary, Győr
- Iceland, Reykjavik
- Indonesia, Jakarta
- Israel, Petach Tikva
- Lithuania, Minsk
- Macedonia, Skopje
- Mexico, Mexico City
- New Zealand, Christchurch
- Paraguay, Minga Guazú
- Peru, Lima
- Romania, Sibiu
- Serbia, Belgrade
- Singapore, Singapore
- Slovenia, Ljubljana
- South Africa, Johannesburg
- South Korea, Seoul
- Taiwan, Taichung
- Ukraine, Kiev
- Uruguay, Montevideo
- Venezuela, Caracas
- Vietnam, Ho Chi Minh City

**With its own affiliates in around 20 countries and capable sales and service partners in 45 more countries, the Schmersal Group has operations worldwide.**

We started quite early with the internationalisation of sales, consultancy and production. This is also one of the reasons that we are a favoured global partner for machinery and plant construction and also an approved partner for many medium sized engineering companies with local presence. Wherever there are machines that work with Schmersal safety switches, the nearest branch or representative is not far away.

# SCHMERSAL WORLDWIDE

## OFFICES IN GERMANY



### WUPPERTAL

#### **K.A. Schmersal GmbH & Co. KG**

- Founded in 1945
- Around 760 employees

#### **Focal points**

- Headquarters of the Schmersal Group
- Development and manufacture of switchgears and switching systems for safety, automation and lift engineering
- Accredited test laboratory
- Central research and development
- Logistics centre for European markets



### WETTENBERG

#### **K.A. Schmersal GmbH & Co. KG**

- Founded in 1952 (1997)
- Around 130 employees

#### **Focal points**

- Development and manufacture of switchgears for operation and monitoring, safety-related relay modules and controls as well as switchgears for explosion protection



### MÜHLDORF / INN

#### **Safety Control GmbH**

- Founded in 1994 (2008)
- Around 30 employees

#### **Focal points**

- Development and manufacture of optical electronic components for safety and automation engineering



### BERGISCH GLADBACH

#### **Böhnke + Partner GmbH Steuerungssysteme**

- Founded in 1991 (2013)
- Around 90 employees

#### **Focal points**

- Development and manufacture of components, controls and remote diagnostic systems for the lift industry

( ) = inclusion in the Schmersal Group

# SCHMERSAL WORLDWIDE INTERNATIONAL OFFICES

## BOITUVA / BRAZIL

### ACE Schmersal

- Founded in 1974
- Around 400 employees

### Focal points

- Development and manufacture of electromechanical and electronic switchgears
- Customer-specific control systems for the North and South American market



## SHANGHAI / CHINA

### Schmersal Industrial Switchgear Co. Ltd

- Founded in 1999
- Around 150 employees

### Focal points

- Development and manufacture of switchgears for safety, automation and lift engineering



## PUNE / INDIA

### Schmersal India Private Limited

- Founded in 2013
- Around 60 employees

### Focal points

- Development and manufacture of switchgears for safety, automation and lift engineering



## INDIANAPOLIS / USA

### Schmersal, Inc.

- Founded in 2023
- Around 30 employees

### Focal points

- Logistics center for US market
- Development and manufacture of customer-specific assemblies for safety, automation and elevators



# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES

## DESCRIPTION

### COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES

Command and signalling devices makes communication possible between human beings and machines. People expect high levels of reliability from them. Intuitive operation is desirable not just from an ergonomic point of view, but also with regards to safety at work.



















































The type of machine and the environmental conditions mean that the demands made of command and signalling devices are very different. Consequently, there is a wide range of different designs available. In addition to classic command devices and indicator lights for installation on operator panels, pull-wire switches, foot switches, cross-switches and buttons as well as two-hand controls and enabling devices, for example are in common use.

As an all-rounder in the field of HMI components and systems, the Schmersal Group offers a range of products for (virtually) all areas of application. These include command and signalling device series that have been developed for dedicated use in hygiene-sensitive areas (Series N) as well as for extremely harsh ambient conditions (Series R).

All our series are distinguished by their very high levels of quality and their long service lives. They are of modular structure, which means you can adapt them in an optimum way to meet the exact requirements of your own individual application.

With contact systems too, users have different choices (see page 108: Contact and lighting elements). Apart from this, assembly housings are available for all four series. If desired, command and signalling devices are supplied pre-assembled or ready-to-connect to operating systems with housings (see page 132: Enclosure for surface mounting).



|   | E programme   | E.V programme   | N programme   | H programme   | R programme   | A programme  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| <b>Area of application</b>                                    | Difficult operating conditions  | Difficult operating conditions  | Food, hygiene and outdoor applications  | Food and hygiene applications   | Heavy-duty applications   | Industrial applications  |
| <b>Emergency-Stop pushbuttons</b>                             |  Page 12 |  Page 28 |  Page 44 |  Page 60 |  Page 80 |  Page 96  |
| <b>Indicator lights</b>                                       |  Page 14 |  Page 30 |  Page 46 |  Page 62 |  Page 82 |  Page 98  |
| <b>Pushbuttons</b>  |  Page 16 |  Page 32 |  Page 48 |  Page 64 |  Page 84 |  Page 100 |
| <b>Illuminated pushbuttons</b>                                |  Page 16 |  Page 32 |  Page 48 |  Page 64 |  Page 84 |  Page 100 |
| <b>Mushroom head impact buttons/<br/>Mushroom pushbuttons</b> |  Page 18 |  Page 34 |  Page 50 |  Page 67 |  Page 86 |  Page 102 |
| <b>Selector switches / buttons</b>                            |  Page 20 |  Page 36 |  Page 52 |  Page 70 |  Page 88 |  Page 104 |
| <b>Key-operated selector switches/<br/>buttons</b>            |  Page 22 |  Page 38 | —   | —   |  Page 90 |  Page 106 |
| <b>Step selector switches</b>                                 |  Page 24 |  Page 40 |  Page 56 |  Page 76 |  Page 92 | —  |
| <b>Potentiometer drives</b>                                   |  Page 24 |  Page 40 |  Page 56 |  Page 76 |  Page 92 | —  |
| <b>Main switches</b>  | —   | —   |  Page 54 |  Page 72 | —   | —  |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES

## E PROGRAMME

### AREA OF APPLICATION

The Series E.V command and signalling devices for 22.3 mm installation boreholes have been developed as universal operator input and display elements for all mechanical engineering, plant construction and automotive applications. They are generally integrated in the control panels or enclosures of machines and are in use all over the world.

The separate N and R product portfolios are available for applications that make particular demands of either hygiene or the toughness of the command and signalling devices.

---

### DESIGN AND WAY OF FUNCTIONING

The command and signalling devices of Series E are each designed with an operating button and an EF contact system. Both parts are simply joined by catch springs. This principle ensures fast assembly on the front panel of the control panel and a permanent connection between the head and the contact system. When doing this, the modular principle of this range makes it possible to increase flexibility and to adapt the Human Machine Interface to individual requirements in an optimum way.

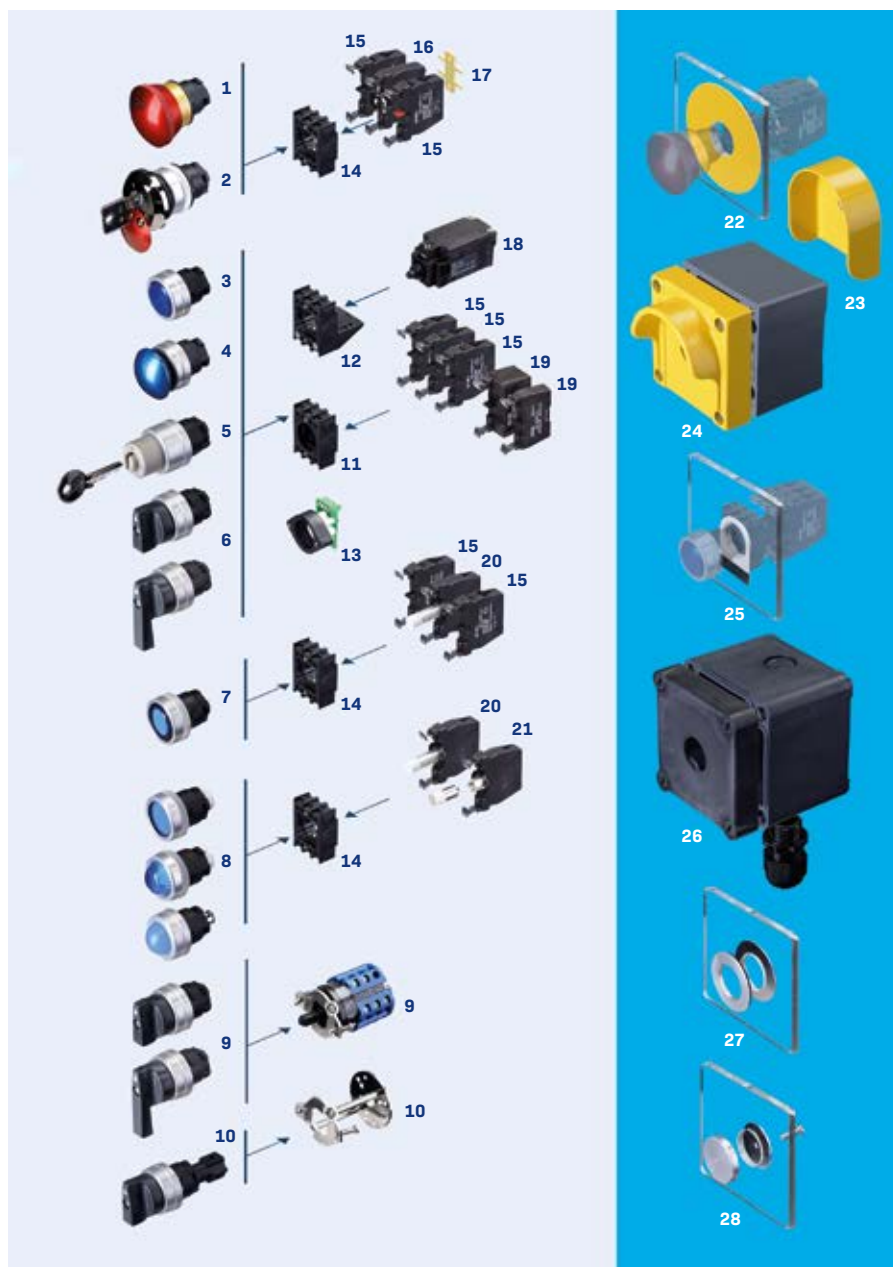
The control heads of Series E are made from anodised aluminium, with the collars being glass. The seals on the front of the devices comply with degree of protection IP65.

Users can choose between a vast range of different variants. The product portfolio includes amongst other things, push buttons, mushroom head impact buttons, illuminated control push buttons and indicator lights, selector switches and selection buttons as well as key selector switches and key selection buttons.

In the E range, the mushroom head impact buttons are particularly important. They are used all over the world in mechanical engineering and plant construction and stand out due to their extremely robust design. On vibrating machines or with frequent shock loading, these EMERGENCY STOP buttons function reliably and thus increases the machines' productivity and extend their service lives. If the EMERGENCY STOP button fails, the safety system shuts down the machine, this rarely happens with E range switchgears with an external snap-action mechanism.



| Product overview |  | Page |
|------------------|--|------|
| 1                | Emergency stop                                       | 12   |
| 2                | EMERGENCY STOP with release by key                   | 12   |
| 3                | Pushbuttons  | 16   |
| 4                | Mushroom head impact button/<br>Mushroom push button | 18   |
| 5                | Key-operated selector switch/<br>button              | 22   |
| 6                | Selector switch/key button                           | 20   |
| 7                | Illuminated pushbutton                               | 16   |
| 8                | Indicator light                                      | 14   |
| 9                | Step selector switch                                 | 24   |
| 10               | Potentiometer drive                                  | 24   |
| 11               | Mounting flange EFM                                  | 129  |
| 12               | Mounting flange EFMH                                 | 129  |
| 13               | Short-stroke key element                             | -    |
| 14               | Mounting flange ELM                                  | 129  |
| 15               | Contact element EF                                   | 112  |
| 16               | Spring element EFR                                   | 112  |
| 17               | Securing plate                                       | -    |
| 18               | Position switch                                      | -    |
| 19               | Contact element EFK...                               | -    |
| 20               | Light terminal block ELDE...                         | 112  |
| 21               | Light terminal block EL...                           | 112  |
| 22               | Emergency stop label                                 | 126  |
| 23               | Emergency stop protective collar                     | 126  |
| 24               | EMERGENCY STOP enclosure<br>for surface mounting     | 132  |
| 25               | Identification label                                 | 126  |
| 26               | Plastic enclosure<br>for surface mounting            | 132  |
| 27               | Adapter ring   | 128  |
| 28               | Blanking plug  | 128  |



# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E PROGRAMME

## EMERGENCY STOP CONTROL DEVICES



■ EDRR40RT



■ EDRZ40RT



■ EDRRS40RT

### Key Features

|                                      |  |  |   |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>General description</b>           | Emergency stop command device – with twist and pull-to-unlatch mechanism | Emergency stop command device – with pull-to-unlatch mechanism | Emergency stop command device – with key unlatching mechanism |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Applications under difficult operating conditions                        | Applications under difficult operating conditions              | Applications under difficult operating conditions             |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm  | 22.3 mm  | 22.3 mm   |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |  |  |   |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Aluminium  | Aluminium  | Chrome-plated brass   |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Aluminium  | Aluminium  | Aluminium   |

### Technical features

|   |                                     |                           |                   |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |                                     |                           |                   |
| <b>Color</b>                                | ■                                   | ■                         | ■                 |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round                               | Round                     | Round             |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm                          | 1 ... 6 mm                | 1 ... 6 mm        |
| <b>Unlocking type</b>                       | Twist and pull-to-unlatch mechanism | Pull-to-unlatch mechanism | Key reset         |
| <b>Snap-action mechanism</b>                |                                     |                           |                   |
| <b>Integrated</b>                           | –                                   | ■                         | –                 |
| <b>Externally via additional module</b>     | ■                                   | –                         | ■                 |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |                                     |                           |                   |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | ■                                   | ■                         | ■                 |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily                         | Arbitrarily               | Arbitrarily       |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |                                     |                           |                   |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | –25 °C ... +75 °C                   | –25 °C ... +75 °C         | –25 °C ... +75 °C |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP65                                | IP65                      | IP65              |

### Safety classification

|                        |   |  |  |
|------------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-5-5,<br>IEC 60947-1,<br>EN ISO 13850  | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-5-5,<br>IEC 60947-1,<br>EN ISO 13850 | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-5-5,<br>IEC 60947-1,<br>EN ISO 13850 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 100,000 operations  | 100,000 operations   | 100,000 operations   |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus   | cULus  | cULus  |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |  |  |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E PROGRAMME

### EMERGENCY STOP CONTROL DEVICES

| Type                           | Unlocking                           | Snap-action mechanism                    | A  | B    | C    | Type       | Material number |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----|------|------|------------|-----------------|
| Emergency stop command devices | Pull-to-unlatch mechanism           | Integrated                               | 29 | 22.3 | 38.5 | EDRZ40 RT  | 101177107       |
|                                | Twist and pull-to-unlatch mechanism | External with spring element EFR *       | 29 | 22.3 | 38.5 | EDRR40 RT  | 101021009       |
|                                |                                     |  |    |      | 49   | EDRR50 RT  | 101021015       |
|                                | Release by key (cover red)          | External with spring element EFR.EDRRS * | 29 | 22.3 | 37.5 | EDRRS40 RT | 101025432       |

\* Spring element EFR or EFR.EDRRS must be ordered separately!

All dimensions in mm.

#### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E PROGRAMME

## INDICATOR LIGHTS



■ EML / EMLH



■ EME

### Key Features

|                                      |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>General description</b>           | Illuminated signal for BA9s                       | Illuminated signal with integrated LED            |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Applications under difficult operating conditions | Applications under difficult operating conditions |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm   | 22.3 mm   |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |   |   |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Glass   | Plastic   |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Aluminium   | Aluminium   |

### Technical features

|   |                               |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |                               |                               |
| <b>Color</b>                                |                               |                               |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round with flat or high glass | Round with flat or high glass |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm                    | 1 ... 6 mm                    |
| <b>Integrated LED 24 VAC/DC *</b>           | –                             | ■                             |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |                               |                               |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | ■                             | ■                             |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily                   | Arbitrarily                   |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |                               |                               |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | –25 °C ... +75 °C             | –25 °C ... +40 °C             |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP65                          | IP65                          |

### Safety classification

|                        |   |                               |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                                     | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | –   | –                             |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus   | cULus                         |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                               |

\* A voltage sensor, e.g. an ELE is also needed for driving. You can find the voltage sensors from page 108

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E PROGRAMME

## INDICATOR LIGHTS

| Type                | Illuminant                    | Collar      | A  | B    | C    | Type          |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|----|------|------|---------------|
| Indicator lights    | Without integrated illuminant | Flat collar | 14 | 22.3 | 29.5 | <b>EML</b> ①  |
|                     |                               | High collar | 20 | 22.3 | 29.5 | <b>EMLH</b> ① |
| LED indicator light | With integrated illuminant    | High collar | 20 | 22.3 | 29.5 | <b>EME</b> ①  |

① **Abbreviations of colours:** ■ SW ■ GB ■ RT ■ GN □ WS ■ BL

You append the abbreviations of the colours to the type designation.

For details of possible colour combinations, refer to the technical data on the previous page.

All dimensions in mm.

### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |



**EML GN**



**EMLH RT**



**EME GB**

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E PROGRAMME

### PUSHBUTTONS AND ILLUMINATED PUSHBUTTONS



■ EDT



■ EDL

#### Key Features

| General description           | Pushbuttons                                       | Illuminated pushbutton                            |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| Area of application           | Applications under difficult operating conditions | Applications under difficult operating conditions |
| Mounting-Ø                    | 22.3 mm   | 22.3 mm   |
| Housing material              |   |   |
| Material of operating element | Aluminium   | Glass   |
| Material front ring           | Aluminium   | Aluminium   |

#### Technical features

| Mechanical data                      |                   |                   |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Color                                |                   |                   |
| Design                               | Round             | Round             |
| Front plate thickness                | 1 ... 6 mm        | 1 ... 6 mm        |
| Assembly                             |                   |                   |
| Mounting flange included in delivery | ■                 | ■                 |
| Mounting position                    | Arbitrarily       | Arbitrarily       |
| Ambient conditions                   |                   |                   |
| Ambient temperatures                 | -25 °C ... +75 °C | -25 °C ... +75 °C |
| Degree of protection                 | IP65              | IP65              |

#### Safety classification

|                 |   |                               |
|-----------------|---|-------------------------------|
| Standards       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                                     | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| Mechanical life | 1,000,000 operations  | 1,000,000 operations          |
| Certificates    | cULus   | cULus                         |
| Notice          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                               |



# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E PROGRAMME

## PUSHBUTTONS AND ILLUMINATED PUSHBUTTONS

| Type                    | Description                  |  | A  | B    | C    | Type           |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--|----|------|------|----------------|
| Pushbuttons             | Included in standard version | Included in standard version             | 14 | 22.3 | 29.5 | <b>EDT</b> ①   |
|                         |                              | 6 mm edge to prevent unwanted activation | 20 | 22.3 | 29.5 | <b>EDTH</b> ①  |
|                         | With membrane                | Included in standard version             | 14 | 22.3 | 29.5 | <b>EDM</b> ①   |
|                         |                              | 6 mm edge to prevent unwanted activation | 20 | 22.3 | 29.5 | <b>EDMH</b> ①  |
|                         | With latching                | Included in standard version             | 14 | 22.3 | 29.5 | <b>EDTR</b> ①  |
| Illuminated pushbuttons | Included in standard version | Included in standard version             | 14 | 22.3 | 29.5 | <b>EDL</b> ①   |
|                         |                              | 6 mm edge to prevent unwanted activation | 20 | 22.3 | 29.5 | <b>EDLH</b> ①  |
|                         | With membrane                | Included in standard version             | 14 | 22.3 | 29.5 | <b>EDLM</b> ①  |
|                         |                              | 6 mm edge to prevent unwanted activation | 20 | 22.3 | 29.5 | <b>EDLMH</b> ① |
|                         | With latching                | Included in standard version             | 14 | 22.3 | 29.5 | <b>EDLR</b> ①  |

① **Abbreviations of colours:** ■ SW ■ GB ■ RT ■ GN ■ WS ■ BL  
 You append the abbreviations of the colours to the type designation.  
 For details of possible colour combinations, refer to the technical data on the previous page.

All dimensions in mm.

**Key**  
 A Height Height of command device in front of the front panel  
 B Mounting-Ø Installation diameter for the command device head  
 C Key Ø Width of the command device head



## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E PROGRAMME

### MUSHROOM HEAD IMPACT BUTTON



■ EDP



■ EDR



■ EDRS40

#### Key Features

|                                      |   |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>General description</b>           | Mushroom button without latching function         | Mushroom button with latching function            | Mushroom button with latching function and release by key |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Applications under difficult operating conditions | Applications under difficult operating conditions | Applications under difficult operating conditions         |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm   | 22.3 mm   | 22.3 mm   |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |   |   |   |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Aluminium   | Aluminium   | Chrome-plated brass                                       |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Aluminium   | Aluminium   | Aluminium   |

#### Technical features

|   |                   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Color</b>                                |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round             | Round             | Round             |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm        | 1 ... 6 mm        | 1 ... 6 mm        |
| <b>With latching</b>                        | –                 | ■                 | ■                 |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | ■                 | ■                 | ■                 |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily       | Arbitrarily       | Arbitrarily       |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | –25 °C ... +75 °C | –25 °C ... +75 °C | –25 °C ... +75 °C |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP65              | IP65              | IP65              |

#### Safety classification

|                        |   |                               |                               |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                                     | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 1,000,000 operations  | 100,000 operations            | 100,000 operations            |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus   | cULus                         | cULus                         |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                               |                               |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E PROGRAMME

## MUSHROOM BUTTON

| Type                         | Description                            | Key             | A    | B    | C    | Type     |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------|------|------|------|----------|
| Mushroom head impact buttons | Mushroom head impact button            | Mushroom-shaped | 27.5 | 22.3 | 32   | EDP ①    |
|                              |  |                 | 27.5 | 22.3 | 37   | EDP40 ①  |
|                              |  |                 | 27.5 | 22.3 | 55   | EDP55 ①  |
|                              | Mushroom button with latching function | Flat key        | 27.5 | 22.3 | 35   | EDP35 ①  |
|                              |  | Mushroom-shaped | 29   | 22.3 | 38.5 | EDR40 ①  |
|                              |  | Flat key        | 27.5 | 22.3 | 35   | EDR35 ①  |
|                              |  | Key reset       | 29   | 22.3 | 38   | EDRS40 ① |

① Abbreviations of colours:  SW  GB  RT  GN  WS  BL

You append the abbreviations of the colours to the type designation.

For details of possible colour combinations, refer to the technical data on the previous page.

All dimensions in mm.

| Key |   |
|-----|---|
| A   | Height<br>Height of command device in front of the front panel  |
| B   | Mounting-Ø<br>Installation diameter for the command device head |
| C   | Key Ø<br>Width of the command device head                       |



# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E PROGRAMME

## MAINTAINED SELECTOR SWITCHES AND SPRING RETURN SELECTOR SWITCHES



■ EWS / EWT



■ EWS .1 / EWT .1

### Key Features

|                                      |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>General description</b>           | Selector switch/button with short toggle          | Selector switch/button with long toggle           |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Applications under difficult operating conditions | Applications under difficult operating conditions |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm   | 22.3 mm   |
| <b>Toggle length</b>                 | 28 mm   | 45 mm   |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |   |   |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Plastic   | Plastic   |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Aluminium   | Aluminium   |

### Technical features

|   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |                   |                   |
| <b>Color</b>                                | ■                 | ■                 |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round             | Round             |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm        | 1 ... 6 mm        |
| <b>Maintained switching positions</b>       | 2 ... 3 positions | 2 ... 3 positions |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |                   |                   |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | ■                 | ■                 |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily       | Arbitrarily       |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | 0 °C ... +75 °C   | 0 °C ... +75 °C   |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP65              | IP65              |







### Safety classification

|                        |   |                               |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                                     | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 300,000 operations  | 300,000 operations            |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus   | cULus                         |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                               |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E PROGRAMME

## MAINTAINED SELECTOR SWITCHES AND

## SPRING RETURN SELECTOR SWITCHES

| Type                            | Maintained and momentary positions                                   | Positions   | Actuator     | A  | B    | C    | Type designation |
|---------------------------------|--|---|--------------|----|------|------|------------------|
| Selector switches               | 2 maintained positions   |    | Short toggle | 28 | 22.3 | 29.5 | <b>EWS21</b>     |
|                                 |  |   | Long toggle  |    |      |      | <b>EWS21.1</b>   |
|                                 | 3 maintained positions   |    | Short toggle | 28 | 22.3 | 29.5 | <b>EWS32</b>     |
|                                 |  |   | Long toggle  |    |      |      | <b>EWS32.1</b>   |
| Selector switches               | 1 momentary position and automatic return to the zero position       |    | Short toggle | 28 | 22.3 | 29.5 | <b>EWT21</b>     |
|                                 |  |   | Long toggle  |    |      |      | <b>EWT21.1</b>   |
|                                 | 1 momentary position each to the right and left of the zero position |    | Short toggle | 28 | 22.3 | 29.5 | <b>EWT32</b>     |
|                                 |  |   | Long toggle  |    |      |      | <b>EWT32.1</b>   |
| Spring-return selector switches | Maintained position to left and momentary position to right          |   | Short toggle | 28 | 22.3 | 29.5 | <b>EWTS32</b>    |
|                                 |  |   | Long toggle  |    |      |      | <b>EWTS32.1</b>  |
|                                 | Maintained position on right and momentary position on left          |  | Short toggle | 6  | 22.3 | 36   | <b>EWTS321</b>   |
|                                 |  |   | Long toggle  |    |      |      | <b>EWTS321.1</b> |

### ① Toggle length:

If you want a long toggle, append a "1" to the type designation.

All dimensions in mm.

### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E PROGRAMME

### KEY SELECTOR SWITCHES, BUTTONS AND TOUCH CONTACT SWITCHES



■ ESS

■ EST

#### Key Features

|                                      |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>General description</b>           | Key Selector Switch                               | Key-operated selector switch                      |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Applications under difficult operating conditions | Applications under difficult operating conditions |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm   | 22.3 mm   |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |   |   |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Aluminium   | Aluminium   |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Aluminium   | Aluminium   |

#### Technical features

|   |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |                  |                  |
| <b>Color</b>                                | Metal (silver)   | Metal (silver)   |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round            | Round            |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm       | 1 ... 6 mm       |
| <b>Maintained switching positions</b>       | 2 or 3 positions | 2 or 3 positions |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |                  |                  |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | ■                | ■                |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily      | Arbitrarily      |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |                  |                  |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | 0 °C ... +75 °C  | 0 °C ... +75 °C  |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP65             | IP65             |

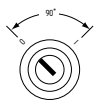
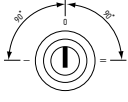

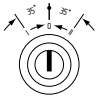
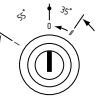
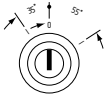
#### Safety classification

|                        |   |                               |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                                     | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 100,000 operations  | 100,000 operations            |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus   | cULus                         |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                               |



# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E PROGRAMME

## KEY SELECTOR SWITCHES, BUTTONS AND TOUCH CONTACT SWITCHES

| Type                                     | Maintained and momentary positions   | Key positions   | Key-withdrawal position | A  | B    | C    | Type designation |
|--|--|---|-------------------------|----|------|------|------------------|
| Key-operated selector switches           | 2 maintained positions   |    | 0                       | 33 | 22.3 | 29.5 | ESS21S1          |
|  |  |   | I                       |    |      |      | ESS21S2          |
|  |  |   | 0 + I                   |    |      |      | ESS21S12         |
|  | 3 maintained positions   |    | I                       | 33 | 22.3 | 29.5 | ESS32S1          |
|  |  |   | 0                       |    |      |      | ESS32S2          |
|  |  |   | II                      |    |      |      | ESS32S3          |
|  |  |   | I + 0 + II              |    |      |      | ESS32S123        |
| Key-selector switches                    | 1 momentary position and automatic return to the zero position   |    | 0                       | 33 | 22.3 | 29.5 | EST21S1          |
|  | 2 momentary positions on the right and left with automatic return to the zero position   |   | 0                       | 33 | 22.3 | 29.5 | EST32S2          |
| Key-operated selector switch pushbuttons | 3 positions: momentary position 35° actuating angle and maintained position 55° actuating angle (zero position in middle, key position at top) |  | I                       | 33 | 22.3 | 29.5 | ESTS32S1         |
|  |  |   | 0                       |    |      |      | ESTS32S2         |
|  |  |  | 0                       |    |      |      | ESTS321S2        |
|  |  |   | II                      |    |      |      | ESTS321S3        |

All dimensions in mm.

### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel without key |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head                |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                                 |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E PROGRAMME

## SPECIAL DEVICES



■ EWSE..K



■ EDAN6

### Key Features

|                                      |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>General description</b>           | Step selector switch                              | Potentiometer drive                               |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Applications under difficult operating conditions | Applications under difficult operating conditions |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm   | 22.3 mm   |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |   |   |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Plastic   | Plastic   |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Aluminium   | Aluminium   |

### Technical features

|  |   |                 |
|--|---|-----------------|
| <b>Electrical data</b>                                       |   |                 |
| <b>Cam-operated switch</b>                                   | Kraus & Naimer Series CA10                      | –               |
| <b>Contacts</b>  | One NO contact per stage                        | –               |
| <b>Insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b>                   | 690 V   | –               |
| <b>Utilisation category AC-15</b>                            | 220 V ... 240 V / 5 A,<br>380 V ... 440 V / 4 A | –               |
| <b>Rated impulse withstand voltage. <math>U_{imp}</math></b> | 6 kV  | –               |
| <b>Rated continuous current <math>I_{the}</math></b>         | 20 A  | –               |
| <b>Fuse rating</b>   | gG 25 A   | –               |
| <b>Cable section</b>   | max. $2 \times 2.5 \text{ mm}^2$ *              | –               |
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                                       |   |                 |
| <b>Color</b>   |   |                 |
| <b>Operating element</b>                                     | ■   | ■               |
| <b>Front ring</b>  | Silver  | Silver          |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                                 | 1 ... 6 mm                                      | 1 ... 6 mm      |
| <b>Maintained switching positions</b>                        | 3 ... 12 positions                              | Infinite        |
| <b>Assembly</b>  |   |                 |
| <b>Integrated mounting plate</b>                             | ■   | ■               |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                                     | Arbitrarily                                     | Arbitrarily     |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                                    |   |                 |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                                  | 0 °C ... +60 °C                                 | 0 °C ... +75 °C |
| <b>Degree of protection (device head)</b>                    | IP65  | IP65            |

### Safety classification

|                        |                |   |
|------------------------|----------------|---|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-3    | – |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | Load-dependent | – |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus, CCC     | – |

\* Use copper conductors only

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E PROGRAMME

## SPECIAL DEVICES

| Type  | Circuit diagram and connecting terminals    | Switching angle | L    | LE   | A    | B                | C    | Type designation |
|---|---|-----------------|------|------|------|------------------|------|------------------|
| Cam switching design step switches with latching mechanism, 1-pole no zero position |   | 60°             | 40.7 | 60   | 28   | 22.3             | 29.5 | EWSE3K           |
|   |   | 60°             | 40.7 | 60   | 28   | 22.3             | 29.5 | EWSE4K           |
|   |   | 60°             | 50.2 | 69.5 | 28   | 22.3             | 29.5 | EWSE5K           |
|   |   | 60°             | 50.2 | 69.5 | 28   | 22.3             | 29.5 | EWSE6K           |
|   |   | 45°             | 59.7 | 78   | 28   | 22.3             | 29.5 | EWSE7K           |
|   |   | 45°             | 59.7 | 78   | 28   | 22.3             | 29.5 | EWSE8K           |
|   |   | 30°             | 69.2 | 87.5 | 28   | 22.3             | 29.5 | EWSE9K           |
|   |   | 30°             | 69.2 | 87.5 | 28   | 22.3             | 29.5 | EWSE10K          |
|   |   | 30°             | 78.7 | 97   | 28   | 22.3             | 29.5 | EWSE11K          |
|   |   | 30°             | 78.7 | 97   | 28   | 22.3             | 29.5 | EWSE12K          |
| Type  | Description                                 | LE              | A    | B    | C    | Type designation |      |                  |
| Potentiometer drive   | for 6 mm shaft Ø, shaft length 30 ... 40 mm | 63              | 28   | 22.3 | 29.5 | EDAN 6           |      |                  |

All dimensions in mm.

### Key

|    |                    |   |
|----|--------------------|---|
| A  | Height             | Height of command device in front of the front panel                      |
| B  | Mounting-Ø         | Installation diameter for the command device head                         |
| C  | Key Ø              | Width of the command device head  |
| L  | Length             | Length of step switch block   |
| LE | Installation depth | Length between command device head and bottom edge of switch when mounted |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES

## E.V PROGRAMME

### AREA OF APPLICATION

The Series E.V command and signalling devices for 30.5 mm installation boreholes have been developed as universal operator input and display elements for all mechanical engineering, plant construction and automotive applications. They are generally integrated in the control panels or enclosures of machines and are in use all over the world.

The separate N and R product portfolios are available for applications that make particular demands of either hygiene or the toughness of the command and signalling devices.

---

### DESIGN AND WAY OF FUNCTIONING

The command and signalling devices of Series E are each designed with an operating button and an EF contact system. Both parts are simply joined by catch springs. This principle ensures fast assembly on the front panel of the control panel and a permanent connection between the head and the contact system. When doing this, the modular principle of this range makes it possible to increase flexibility and to adapt the Human Machine Interface to individual requirements in an optimum way.

The control heads of Series E.V are made from anodised aluminium, with the collars being glass. The seals on the front of the devices comply with degree of protection IP65.

Users can choose between a vast range of different variants. The product portfolio includes amongst other things, push buttons, mushroom head impact buttons, illuminated control push buttons and indicator lights, selector switches and selection buttons as well as key selector switches and key selection buttons.

In the E.V range, the mushroom head impact buttons are particularly important. They are used all over the world in mechanical engineering and plant construction and stand out due to their extremely robust design. On vibrating machines or with frequent shock loading, these EMERGENCY STOP buttons function reliably and thus increases the machines' productivity and extend their service lives. If the EMERGENCY STOP button fails, the safety system shuts down the machine, this rarely happens with E.V range switchgears with an external snap-action mechanism.

| Product overview |  | Page |
|------------------|--|------|
| 1                | Emergency stop                                       | 28   |
| 2                | EMERGENCY STOP with release by key                   | 28   |
| 3                | Pushbutton   | 32   |
| 4                | Mushroom head impact button/<br>Mushroom push button | 34   |
| 5                | Key-operated selector switch/<br>button              | 38   |
| 6                | Selector switch/key button                           | 36   |
| 7                | Illuminated pushbutton                               | 32   |
| 8                | Indicator light                                      | 30   |
| 9                | Step selector switch                                 | 40   |
| 10               | Potentiometer drive                                  | 40   |
| 11               | Mounting flange EFM                                  | 129  |
| 12               | Mounting flange EFMH                                 | 129  |
| 13               | Short-stroke key element                             | -    |
| 14               | Mounting flange ELM                                  | 129  |
| 15               | Contact element EF                                   | 112  |
| 16               | Spring element EFR                                   | 112  |
| 17               | Securing plate                                       | -    |
| 18               | Position switch                                      | -    |
| 19               | Contact element EFK...                               | -    |
| 20               | Light terminal block ELDE...                         | 112  |
| 21               | Light terminal block EL...                           | 112  |
| 22               | Emergency stop label                                 | 126  |
| 23               | Emergency stop protective collar                     | 126  |
| 24               | EMERGENCY STOP enclosure<br>for surface mounting     | 132  |
| 25               | Identification label                                 | 126  |
| 26               | Plastic enclosure<br>for surface mounting            | 132  |
| 27               | Adapter ring   | 128  |
| 28               | Blanking plug  | <?>  |



# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E.V PROGRAMME

## EMERGENCY STOP CONTROL DEVICES



■ EDRR40.VH



■ EDRZ40.VH



■ EDRRS40.VH

### Key Features

|                                      |  |  |   |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>General description</b>           | Emergency stop command device – with twist and pull-to-unlatch mechanism | Emergency stop command device – with pull-to-unlatch mechanism | Emergency stop command device – with key unlatching mechanism |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Applications under difficult operating conditions                        | Applications under difficult operating conditions              | Applications under difficult operating conditions             |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 30.5 mm  | 30.5 mm  | 30.5 mm   |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |  |  |   |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Aluminium  | Aluminium  | Chrome-plated brass   |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Aluminium  | Aluminium  | Aluminium   |

### Technical features

|   |                                     |                           |                   |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |                                     |                           |                   |
| <b>Color</b>                                | ■                                   | ■                         | ■                 |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round                               | Round                     | Round             |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm                          | 1 ... 6 mm                | 1 ... 6 mm        |
| <b>Unlocking type</b>                       | Twist and pull-to-unlatch mechanism | Pull-to-unlatch mechanism | Key reset         |
| <b>Snap-action mechanism</b>                |                                     |                           |                   |
| <b>Integrated</b>                           | –                                   | ■                         | –                 |
| <b>Externally via additional module</b>     | ■                                   | –                         | ■                 |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |                                     |                           |                   |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | ■                                   | ■                         | ■                 |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily                         | Arbitrarily               | Arbitrarily       |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |                                     |                           |                   |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | –25 °C ... +75 °C                   | –25 °C ... +75 °C         | –25 °C ... +75 °C |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP65                                | IP65                      | IP65              |

### Safety classification

|                        |   |  |  |
|------------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-5-5,<br>IEC 60947-1,<br>EN ISO 13850  | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-5-5,<br>IEC 60947-1,<br>EN ISO 13850 | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-5-5,<br>IEC 60947-1,<br>EN ISO 13850 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 100,000 operations  | 100,000 operations   | 100,000 operations   |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus   | cULus  | cULus  |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |  |  |



## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E.V PROGRAMME

### EMERGENCY STOP CONTROL DEVICES

| Type                                  | Unlocking                           | Snap-action mechanism                    | A  | B    | C    | Type                | Material number  |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----|------|------|---------------------|------------------|
| <b>Emergency stop command devices</b> | Pull-to-unlatch mechanism           | Integrated                               | 29 | 30.5 | 38.5 | <b>EDRZ40.VHRT</b>  | <b>101182360</b> |
|                                       | Twist and pull-to-unlatch mechanism | External with spring element EFR *       |    |      | 38.5 | <b>EDRR40.VHRT</b>  | <b>101024290</b> |
|                                       |                                     |  |    |      | 49   | <b>EDRR50.VHRT</b>  | <b>101024299</b> |
|                                       | Release by key (cover red)          | External with spring element EFR.EDRRS * |    |      | 37.5 | <b>EDRRS40.VHRT</b> | <b>101025435</b> |

\* Spring element EFR or EFR.EDRRS must be ordered separately!

All dimensions in mm.

#### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E.V PROGRAMME

## INDICATOR LIGHTS



■ EML.V / EMLH.V



■ EME.V

### Key Features

|                                      |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>General description</b>           | Illuminated signal for BA9s                       | Illuminated signal with integrated LED            |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Applications under difficult operating conditions | Applications under difficult operating conditions |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 30.5 mm   | 30.5 mm   |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |   |   |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Glass   | Plastic   |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Aluminium   | Aluminium   |

### Technical features

|   |                               |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |                               |                               |
| <b>Color</b>                                |                               |                               |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round with flat or high glass | Round with flat or high glass |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm                    | 1 ... 6 mm                    |
| <b>Integrated LED 24 VAC/DC *</b>           | –                             | ■                             |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |                               |                               |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | ■                             | ■                             |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily                   | Arbitrarily                   |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |                               |                               |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | –25 °C ... +75 °C             | –25 °C ... +40 °C             |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP65                          | IP65                          |

### Safety classification

|                        |   |                               |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                                     | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | –   | –                             |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus   | cULus                         |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                               |

\* A voltage sensor, e.g. an ELE is also needed for driving. You can find the voltage sensors from page 108

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E.V PROGRAMME

## INDICATOR LIGHTS

| Type                 | Illuminant                    | Collar      | A   | B    | C    | Type     |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|------|----------|
| Indicator lights     | Without integrated illuminant | Flat collar | 2.5 | 30.5 | 34.5 | EML.V ①  |
|                      |                               | High collar |     |      |      | EMLH.V ① |
| LED indicator lights | With integrated illuminant    | High collar |     |      |      | EME.V ①  |

① Abbreviations of colours:  SW  GB  RT  GN  WS  BL

You append the abbreviations of the colours to the type designation.

For details of possible colour combinations, refer to the technical data on the previous page.

All dimensions in mm.

- Key**
- A Height                      Height of command device in front of the front panel
  - B Mounting-Ø                Installation diameter for the command device head
  - C Key Ø                        Width of the command device head



EMLHV.GB



EML.VGN



EME.VBL



EME.VRT

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E.V PROGRAMME

## PUSHBUTTONS AND ILLUMINATED PUSHBUTTONS



■ EDT.V



■ EDL.V

### Key Features

| General description           | Pushbuttons                                       | Illuminated pushbutton                            |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| Area of application           | Applications under difficult operating conditions | Applications under difficult operating conditions |
| Mounting-Ø                    | 30.5 mm   | 30.5 mm   |
| Housing material              |   |   |
| Material of operating element | Aluminium   | Glass   |
| Material front ring           | Aluminium   | Aluminium   |

### Technical features

| Mechanical data                      |                   |                   |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Color                                |                   |                   |
| Design                               | Round             | Round             |
| Front plate thickness                | 1 ... 6 mm        | 1 ... 6 mm        |
| Assembly                             |                   |                   |
| Mounting flange included in delivery | ■                 | ■                 |
| Mounting position                    | Arbitrarily       | Arbitrarily       |
| Ambient conditions                   |                   |                   |
| Ambient temperatures                 | -25 °C ... +75 °C | -25 °C ... +75 °C |
| Degree of protection                 | IP65              | IP65              |

### Safety classification

|                 |   |                               |
|-----------------|---|-------------------------------|
| Standards       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                                     | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| Mechanical life | 1,000,000 operations  | 1,000,000 operations          |
| Certificates    | cULus   | cULus                         |
| Notice          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                               |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E.V PROGRAMME

## PUSHBUTTONS AND ILLUMINATED PUSHBUTTONS

| Type                    | Description                  |                              | A   | B    | C    | Type    |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----|------|------|---------|
| Pushbuttons             | Included in standard version | Included in standard version | 2.5 | 30.5 | 34.6 | EDT.V ① |
|                         | With latching                | Included in standard version | 2.5 | 30.5 | 34.5 | EDTR①V  |
| Illuminated pushbuttons | Included in standard version | Included in standard version | 2.5 | 30.5 | 34.5 | EDL.V ① |
|                         | With latching                | Included in standard version | 2.5 | 30.5 | 34.5 | EDLR①V  |

① Abbreviations of colours:  SW  GB  RT  GN  WS  BL  
 You append the abbreviations of the colours to the type designation.  
 For details of possible colour combinations, refer to the technical data on the previous page.

All dimensions in mm.

- Key**
- A Height                      Height of command device in front of the front panel
  - B Mounting-Ø                Installation diameter for the command device head
  - C Key Ø                        Width of the command device head



# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E.V PROGRAMME

## MUSHROOM BUTTON



### Key Features

|                                      |   |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>General description</b>           | Mushroom button without latching function         | Mushroom button with latching function            | Mushroom button with latching function and release by key |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Applications under difficult operating conditions | Applications under difficult operating conditions | Applications under difficult operating conditions         |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 30.5 mm   | 30.5 mm   | 30.5 mm   |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |   |   |   |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Aluminium   | Aluminium   | Chrome-plated brass                                       |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Aluminium   | Aluminium   | Aluminium   |

### Technical features

|   |                   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Color</b>                                |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round             | Round             | Round             |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm        | 1 ... 6 mm        | 1 ... 6 mm        |
| <b>With latching</b>                        | –                 | ■                 | ■                 |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | ■                 | ■                 | ■                 |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily       | arbitrarily       | Arbitrarily       |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | –25 °C ... +75 °C | –25 °C ... +75 °C | –25 °C ... +75 °C |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP65              | IP65              | IP65              |

### Safety classification

|                        |   |                               |                               |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                                     | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 1,000,000 operations  | 100,000 operations            | 100,000 operations            |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus   | cULus                         | cULus                         |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                               |                               |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E.V PROGRAMME

## MUSHROOM BUTTON

| Type                        | Description                            | Key             | A  | B    | C    | Type       |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|----|------|------|------------|
| Mushroom head impact button | Mushroom head impact button            | Mushroom-shaped | 19 | 30.5 | 37   | EDP40.V ①  |
|                             |  |                 | 19 | 30.5 | 55   | EDP55.V ①  |
|                             | Mushroom button with latching function | Mushroom-shaped | 19 | 30.5 | 35   | EDR35.V ①  |
|                             |  |                 | 19 | 30.5 | 38.5 | EDR40.V ①  |
|                             |  | Key reset       | 19 | 30.5 | 38   | EDRS40.V ① |

① Abbreviations of colours:  SW  GB  RT  GN  WS  BL  
 You append the abbreviations of the colours to the type designation.  
 For details of possible colour combinations, refer to the technical data on the previous page.

All dimensions in mm.

| Key |            |  |
|-----|------------|--|
| A   | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B   | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C   | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |



# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E.V PROGRAMME

## MAINTAINED SELECTOR SWITCHES AND SPRING RETURN SELECTOR SWITCHES



■ EWS.V / EWT.V



■ EWS.1V / EWT.1V



■ EWS DB / EWT DB

### Key Features

|                                      |   |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>General description</b>           | Selector switch/button with short toggle          | Selector switch/button with long toggle           | Selector switch/key button with rectangular activator |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Applications under difficult operating conditions | Applications under difficult operating conditions | Applications under difficult operating conditions     |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 30.5 mm   | 30.5 mm   | 30.5 mm   |
| <b>Toggle length</b>                 | 28 mm   | 45 mm   | –   |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |   |   |   |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Plastic   | Plastic   | Metal film  |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Aluminium   | Aluminium   | Aluminium   |

### Technical features

|   |                   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Color</b>                                | ■                 | ■                 | Metal (silver)    |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round             | Round             | Round             |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm        | 1 ... 6 mm        | 1.5 ... 14 mm     |
| <b>Maintained switching positions</b>       | 2 ... 3 positions | 2 ... 3 positions | 2 ... 3 positions |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | ■                 | ■                 | –                 |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily       | Arbitrarily       | Arbitrarily       |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | 0 °C ... +75 °C   | 0 °C ... +75 °C   | –40 °C ... +80 °C |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP65              | IP65              | IP65              |

### Safety classification











|                        |   |                               |                               |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                                     | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 300,000 operations  | 300,000 operations            | 300,000 operations            |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus   | cULus                         | cULus                         |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                               |                               |



# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E.V PROGRAMME

## MAINTAINED SELECTOR SWITCHES AND

## SPRING RETURN SELECTOR SWITCHES

| Type                            | Maintained and momentary positions                                   | Positions   | Actuator             | A  | B    | C    | Type designation |
|---------------------------------|--|---|----------------------|----|------|------|------------------|
| Selector switches               | 2 maintained positions   |    | Short toggle         | 22 | 30.5 | 29.5 | EWS21.V          |
|                                 |  |   | Long knob            |    |      |      | EWS21.1.V        |
|                                 |  |    | Rectangular actuator | 6  | 30.5 | 36   | EWS21DB          |
|                                 |  |   |                      |    |      |      | EWS21ÖBB         |
|                                 | 3 maintained positions   |    | Short toggle         | 22 | 30.5 | 29.5 | EWS32.V          |
|                                 |  |   | Long knob            |    |      |      | EWS32.1.V        |
|                                 |  |    | Rectangular actuator | 6  | 30.5 | 36   | EWS32DB          |
|                                 |  |   |                      |    |      |      | EWS32ÖBB         |
| Selector switches               | 1 momentary position and automatic return to the zero position       |   | Short toggle         | 22 | 30.5 | 29.5 | EWT21.V          |
|                                 |  |   | Long knob            |    |      |      | EWT21.1.V        |
|                                 |  |  | Rectangular actuator | 6  | 30.5 | 36   | EWT21DB          |
|                                 |  |   |                      |    |      |      | EWT21ÖBB         |
|                                 | 1 momentary position each to the right and left of the zero position |  | Short toggle         | 22 | 30.5 | 29.5 | EWT32.V          |
|                                 |  |   | Long knob            |    |      |      | EWT32.1.V        |
|                                 |  |  | Rectangular actuator | 6  | 30.5 | 36   | EWT32DB          |
|                                 |  |   |                      |    |      |      | EWT32ÖBB         |
| Spring-return selector switches | Maintained position to left and momentary position to right          |  | Short toggle         | 22 | 30.5 | 29.5 | EWTS32.V         |
|                                 |  |   | Long knob            |    |      |      | EWTS32.1.V       |
|                                 | Maintained position on right and momentary position on left          |  | Short toggle         | 22 | 30.5 | 36   | EWTS321.V        |
|                                 |  |   | Long knob            |    |      |      | EWTS321.1.V      |

### ① Toggle length:

If you want a long toggle, append a "1" to the type designation.

All dimensions in mm.

### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E.V PROGRAMME

### KEY SELECTOR SWITCHES, BUTTONS AND TOUCH CONTACT SWITCHES



■ ESS

■ EST

#### Key Features

|                                      |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>General description</b>           | Key Selector Switch                               | Key-operated selector switch                      |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Applications under difficult operating conditions | Applications under difficult operating conditions |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 30.5 mm   | 30.5 mm   |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |   |   |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Aluminium   | Aluminium   |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Aluminium   | Aluminium   |

#### Technical features

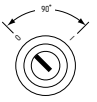
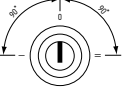


|   |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |                  |                  |
| <b>Color</b>                                | Metal (silver)   | Metal (silver)   |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round            | Round            |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm       | 1 ... 6 mm       |
| <b>Maintained switching positions</b>       | 2 or 3 positions | 2 or 3 positions |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |                  |                  |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | ■                | ■                |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily      | Arbitrarily      |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |                  |                  |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | 0 °C ... +75 °C  | 0 °C ... +75 °C  |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP65             | IP65             |

#### Safety classification

|                        |   |                               |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                                     | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 100,000 operations  | 100,000 operations            |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus   | cULus                         |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                               |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E.V PROGRAMME

### KEY SELECTOR SWITCHES, BUTTONS AND TOUCH CONTACT SWITCHES

| Type                           | Maintained and momentary positions   | Key positions  | Key-withdrawal position | A  | B    | C    | Type designation |
|--------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|----|------|------|------------------|
| Key-operated selector switches | 2 maintained positions   |   | 0                       | 33 | 30.5 | 34.5 | ESS21S1.V        |
|                                |  |  | I                       |    |      |      | ESS21S2.V        |
|                                |  |  | 0 + I                   |    |      |      | ESS21S12.V       |
|                                | 3 maintained positions   |   | I                       | 33 | 30.5 | 34.5 | ESS32S1.V        |
|                                |  |  | 0                       |    |      |      | ESS32S2.V        |
|                                |  |  | II                      |    |      |      | ESS32S3.V        |
|                                |  |  | I + 0 + II              |    |      |      | ESS32S123.V      |
| Key-selector switches          | 1 momentary position and automatic return to the zero position                         |   | 0                       | 33 | 30.5 | 34.5 | EST21S1.V        |
|                                | 2 momentary positions on the right and left with automatic return to the zero position |  | 0                       | 33 | 30.5 | 34.5 | EST32S2.V        |

All dimensions in mm.

#### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel without key |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head                |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                                 |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E.V PROGRAMME

## SPECIAL DEVICES



■ WSE..K



■ DAN6

### Key Features

|                                      |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>General description</b>           | Step selector switch                              | Potentiometer drive                               |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Applications under difficult operating conditions | Applications under difficult operating conditions |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 30.5 mm   | 30.5 mm   |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |   |   |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Plastic   | Plastic   |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Aluminium   | Aluminium   |

### Technical features

|  |   |                 |
|--|---|-----------------|
| <b>Electrical data</b>                                       |   |                 |
| <b>Cam-operated switch</b>                                   | Kraus & Naimer Series CA10                      | –               |
| <b>Contacts</b>  | One NO contact per stage                        | –               |
| <b>Insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b>                   | 690 V   | –               |
| <b>Utilisation category AC-15</b>                            | 220 V ... 240 V / 5 A,<br>380 V ... 440 V / 4 A | –               |
| <b>Rated impulse withstand voltage. <math>U_{imp}</math></b> | 6 kV  | –               |
| <b>Rated continuous current <math>I_{the}</math></b>         | 20 A  | –               |
| <b>Fuse rating</b>   | gG 25 A   | –               |
| <b>Cable section</b>   | max. $2 \times 2.5 \text{ mm}^2$ *              | –               |
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                                       |   |                 |
| <b>Color</b>   |   |                 |
| <b>Operating element</b>                                     | ■   | ■               |
| <b>Front ring</b>  | Silver  | Silver          |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                                 | 1 ... 6 mm                                      | 1 ... 6 mm      |
| <b>Maintained switching positions</b>                        | 3 ... 12 positions                              | Infinite        |
| <b>Assembly</b>  |   |                 |
| <b>Integrated mounting plate</b>                             | ■   | ■               |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                                     | Arbitrarily                                     | Arbitrarily     |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                                    |   |                 |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                                  | 0 °C ... +60 °C                                 | 0 °C ... +75 °C |
| <b>Degree of protection (device head)</b>                    | IP65  | IP65            |

### Safety classification

|                        |                |   |
|------------------------|----------------|---|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-3    | – |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | Load-dependent | – |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus, CCC     | – |

\* Use copper conductors only

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – E.V PROGRAMME

## SPECIAL DEVICES

| Type  | Circuit diagram and connecting terminals | Switching angle | L    | LE   | A  | B    | C    | Type designation |
|---|--|-----------------|------|------|----|------|------|------------------|
| Cam switching design step switches with latching mechanism, 1-pole no zero position |  | 60°             | 40.7 | 60   | 22 | 30.5 | 29.5 | WSE3K            |
|   |  | 60°             | 40.7 | 60   | 22 | 30.5 | 29.5 | WSE4K            |
|   |  | 60°             | 50.2 | 69.5 | 22 | 30.5 | 29.5 | WSE5K            |
|   |  | 60°             | 50.2 | 69.5 | 22 | 30.5 | 29.5 | WSE6K            |
|   |  | 45°             | 59.7 | 78   | 22 | 30.5 | 29.5 | WSE7K            |
|   |  | 45°             | 59.7 | 78   | 22 | 30.5 | 29.5 | WSE8K            |
|   |  | 30°             | 69.2 | 87.5 | 22 | 30.5 | 29.5 | WSE9K            |
|   |  | 30°             | 69.2 | 87.5 | 22 | 30.5 | 29.5 | WSE10K           |
|   |  | 30°             | 78.7 | 97   | 22 | 30.5 | 29.5 | WSE11K           |
|   |  | 30°             | 78.7 | 97   | 22 | 30.5 | 29.5 | WSE12K           |

| Type                | Description                                 | LE | A  | B    | C    | Type designation |
|---------------------|---|----|----|------|------|------------------|
| Potentiometer drive | for 6 mm shaft Ø, shaft length 30 ... 40 mm | 63 | 28 | 30.5 | 29.5 | DAN 6            |

All dimensions in mm.

### Key

|    |                    |   |
|----|--------------------|---|
| A  | Height             | Height of command device in front of the front panel                      |
| B  | Mounting-Ø         | Installation diameter for the command device head                         |
| C  | Key Ø              | Width of the command device head  |
| L  | Length             | Length of step switch block   |
| LE | Installation depth | Length between command device head and bottom edge of switch when mounted |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES N PROGRAMME

## AREA OF APPLICATION

Series N was originally developed for the specific requirements of food industry mechanical engineering. The command and signalling devices of the machines for this branch of industry must comply with strict hygiene requirements and be easy to clean.

Series N command and signalling devices meet the requirements of degree of protection IP69K. This means that even when cleaned on a regular basis using high-pressure cleaners they have an outstanding long service life. They were designed on the basis of the general design concepts for hygienic construction of food processing machinery (EN 1672-2). This means, for example, that the geometry of the devices has no sharp edges. Type examination carried out by the BGN confirmed that the design of the N programme was hygiene-appropriate.

In addition, the devices are clean room-approved and also due to their resistance to spray water, they are deployed in outdoor-applications, e.g. on municipal vehicles and in car washes. Apart from this, they are tried and tested in extreme applications in food processing, e.g. fish filleting and packaging lines that are installed directly on trawlers.

---

## DESIGN AND WAY OF FUNCTIONING

The N series is of modular structure too which means that machine tool builders always have a wide selection of command and signalling devices available. The device heads each have one mounting flange that provides effective sealing in conjunction with a labyrinth seal. The EF contact system (see page 110) is used in exactly the same way as with the series E.

The N range is characterised by the short actuating stroke of the command devices and the high degree of protection even behind the front plate. This is a significant benefit in butchers' machines, for example, since condensation can form inside the machines.

The special features of the N range include main switches for up to 63 A. They allow design engineers to design the entire control unit of a (food) machine using just one range of products.

| Product overview |  | Page |
|------------------|--|------|
| 1                | Emergency stop                                       | 44   |
| 2                | Pushbutton   | 48   |
| 3                | Mushroom head impact button/<br>Mushroom push button | 50   |
| 4                | Selector switch/key button                           | 52   |
| 5                | Illuminated pushbutton                               | 48   |
| 6                | Indicator light                                      | 46   |
| 7                | Step selector switch                                 | 56   |
| 8                | Potentiometer drive                                  | 56   |
| 9                | Mounting flange EFM                                  | 129  |
| 10               | Mounting flange EFMH                                 | 129  |
| 11               | Short-stroke key element                             | -    |
| 12               | Mounting flange ELM                                  | 129  |
| 13               | Contact element EF                                   | 112  |
| 14               | Spring element EFR                                   | 112  |
| 15               | Securing plate                                       | -    |
| 16               | Position switch                                      | -    |
| 17               | Contact element EFK...                               | 113  |
| 18               | Light terminal block ELDE...                         | 113  |
| 19               | Light terminal block EL...                           | 113  |
| 20               | Emergency stop label                                 | 126  |
| 21               | Emergency stop protective collar                     | 126  |
| 22               | Identification label                                 | 126  |
| 23               | Stainless steel enclosure<br>for surface mounting    | 132  |
| 24               | Adapter ring   | 128  |
| 25               | Blanking plug  | 128  |



# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – N PROGRAMME

## EMERGENCY STOP CONTROL DEVICES



■ NDRZ50RT







■ ND RR50RT

### Key Features

|                                      |  |   |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| <b>General description</b>           | Emergency stop command device with pull-to-unlatch mechanism by integrated snap-action mechanism | Emergency stop command device with pull-to-unlatch mechanism by separate spring element |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Food, hygiene and outdoor applications   | Food, hygiene and outdoor applications  |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm  | 22.3 mm   |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |  |   |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Plastic  | Plastic   |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | ABS, chrome-plated   | ABS, chrome-plated  |

### Technical features

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |  |   |
| <b>Colour of the operating element</b>      |   |  |
| <b>Colour of sealing membranes</b>          |  |  |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round  | Round   |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm   | 1 ... 6 mm  |
| <b>Unlocking type</b>                       | Pull-to-unlatch mechanism  | Pull-to-unlatch mechanism   |
| <b>Snap-action mechanism</b>                |  |   |
| Integrated                                  | –  | ■   |
| Externally via additional module            | ■  | –   |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |  |   |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | ■  | ■   |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily  | Arbitrarily   |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |  |   |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | –25 °C ... +80 °C  | –25 °C ... +80 °C   |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP69K  | IP69K   |

### Safety classification

|                        |   |  |
|------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-5-5,<br>IEC 60947-1,<br>EN ISO 13850  | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-5-5,<br>IEC 60947-1,<br>EN ISO 13850 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 100,000 operations  | 100,000 operations   |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | BG, cULus   | BG, cULus  |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |  |



## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – N PROGRAMME

### EMERGENCY STOP CONTROL DEVICES

| Type                           | Unlocking                 | Snap-action mechanism              | Bellows | Front ring | A  | B    | C  | Type designation   | Material number |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|------------|----|------|----|--------------------|-----------------|
| Emergency stop command devices | Pull-to-unlatch mechanism | Integrated                         | white   | silver     | 45 | 22.3 | 50 | NDRZ50RT           | 101177168       |
|                                |                           |                                    | black   |            |    |      |    | NDRZ50GR/RT        | 101177170       |
|                                |                           |                                    | blue    |            |    |      |    | NDRZ50BL/RT        | 103009270       |
|                                |                           |                                    | white   | yellow     |    |      |    | NDRZ50RT-2905-1    | 103011890       |
|                                |                           |                                    | black   |            |    |      |    | NDRZ50GR/RT-2905-1 | 103011811       |
|                                |                           |                                    | blue    |            |    |      |    | NDRZ50BL/RT-2905-1 | 103011891       |
|                                |                           | External with spring element EFR * | white   | silver     |    |      |    | NDRR50RT           | 101163587       |
|                                |                           |                                    | black   |            |    |      |    | NDRR50GR/RT        | 101163594       |
|                                |                           |                                    | blue    |            |    |      |    | NDRR50BL/RT        | 103009269       |
|                                |                           |                                    | white   | yellow     |    |      |    | NDRR50RT-2905-1    | 103013775       |
|                                |                           |                                    | black   |            |    |      |    | NDRR50GR/RT-2905-1 | 103013777       |
|                                |                           |                                    | blue    |            |    |      |    | NDRR50BL/RT-2905-1 | 103013778       |

\* Spring element EFR must be ordered separately.

Note: Front ring is yellow on devices with SPEZ 2905-1

All dimensions in mm.

#### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – N PROGRAMME

## INDICATOR LIGHTS



■ NML / NMLH



■ NME / NMEH

### Key Features

|                                      |   |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>General description</b>           | LED indicator light for LED illuminants | Illuminated signal with integrated LED |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Food, hygiene and outdoor applications  | Food, hygiene and outdoor applications |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm                                 | 22.3 mm                                |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |   |  |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Plastic                                 | Plastic                                |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | ABS, chrome-plated                      | ABS, chrome-plated                     |

### Technical features

|   |                            |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |                            |                            |
| <b>Colour of the operating element</b>      | ■ ■ ■ ■ ■                  | ■ ■ ■ ■ ■                  |
| <b>Colour of seal</b>                       | –                          | –                          |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round, flat or high collar | Round, flat or high collar |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm                 | 1 ... 6 mm                 |
| <b>Integrated LED 24 VAC/DC *</b>           | –                          | ■                          |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |                            |                            |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | ■                          | ■                          |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily                | Arbitrarily                |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |                            |                            |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | –25 °C ... +80 °C          | –25 °C ... +80 °C          |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP69K                      | IP69K                      |

### Safety classification

|                        |   |                               |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                                     | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | –   | –                             |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | BG, cULus   | BG, cULus                     |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                               |

\* A voltage sensor, e.g. an ELE is also needed for driving. You can find the voltage sensors from page 108

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – N PROGRAMME

### INDICATOR LIGHTS

| Type                | Description                   |             | A    | B    | C    | Type   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|------|------|------|--------|
| Indicator lights    | Without integrated illuminant | Flat collar | 9    | 22.3 | 44.5 | NML ①  |
|                     |                               | High collar | 17.4 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NMLH ① |
| LED indicator light | With integrated illuminant    | Flat collar | 9    | 22.3 | 44.5 | NMEF ① |
|                     |                               | High collar | 17.4 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NME ①  |

① **Abbreviations of colours:**  BK  GB  RD  GN  WH  BL  GR

You append the abbreviations of the colours to the type designation.

For details of possible colour combinations, refer to the technical data on the previous page.

All dimensions in mm.

#### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – N PROGRAMME

## PUSHBUTTONS AND ILLUMINATED PUSHBUTTONS



■ NDT

■ NDL

### Key Features

|                                      |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>General description</b>           | Pushbuttons                            | Illuminated pushbutton                 |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Food, hygiene and outdoor applications | Food, hygiene and outdoor applications |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm                                | 22.3 mm                                |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |  |  |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Plastic                                | Plastic                                |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | ABS, chrome-plated                     | ABS, chrome-plated                     |

### Technical features

|   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |                   |                   |
| <b>Colour of the operating element</b>      |                   |                   |
| <b>Colour of seal</b>                       |                   |                   |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round             | Round             |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm        | 1 ... 6 mm        |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |                   |                   |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | ■                 | ■                 |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily       | Arbitrarily       |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | -25 °C ... +80 °C | -25 °C ... +80 °C |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP69K             | IP69K             |

### Safety classification

|                        |   |                               |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                                     | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 1,000,000 operations  | 1,000,000 operations          |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | BG, cULus   | BG, cULus                     |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                               |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – N PROGRAMME

### PUSHBUTTONS AND ILLUMINATED PUSHBUTTONS

| Type                    | Description         |                 | A  | B    | C    | Type           |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----|------|------|----------------|
| Pushbuttons             | Hygiene application | "White" bellows | 11 | 22.3 | 44.5 | <b>NDT</b> ①   |
|                         | Outdoor usage       | Black "bellows" | 11 | 22.3 | 44.5 | <b>NDTGR</b> ① |
|                         | Hygiene application | "Blue" bellows  | 11 | 22.3 | 44.5 | <b>NDTBL</b> ① |
| Illuminated pushbuttons | Hygiene application | "White" bellows | 11 | 22.3 | 44.5 | <b>NDL</b> ①   |
|                         | Outdoor usage       | Black "bellows" | 11 | 22.3 | 44.5 | <b>NDLGR</b> ① |
|                         | Hygiene application | "Blue" bellows  | 11 | 22.3 | 44.5 | <b>NDLBL</b> ① |

① **Abbreviations of colours:**  BK  GB  RD  GN  WH  BL  GR

You append the abbreviations of the colours to the type designation.

For details of possible colour combinations, refer to the technical data on the previous page.

All dimensions in mm.

#### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – N PROGRAMME

## MUSHROOM BUTTON



### Key Features

|                                      |   |  |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>General description</b>           | Mushroom button without latching function | Mushroom button with latching function | Mushroom button without latching function |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Food, hygiene and outdoor applications    | Food, hygiene and outdoor applications | Food, hygiene and outdoor applications    |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm                                   | 22.3 mm                                | 22.3 mm                                   |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |   |  |   |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Plastic                                   | Plastic                                | Plastic                                   |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | ABS, chrome-plated                        | ABS, chrome-plated                     | ABS, chrome-plated                        |

### Technical features

|   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |  |  |  |
| <b>Colour of the operating element</b>      | <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> | <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> | <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> |
| <b>Colour of sealing membranes</b>          | <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>                                     | <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>                                     | <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>                                     |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round  | Round  | Round  |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm   | 1 ... 6 mm   | 1 ... 6 mm   |
| <b>With latching</b>                        | –  | ■  | –  |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |  |  |  |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | ■  | ■  | ■  |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily  | Arbitrarily  | Arbitrarily  |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |  |  |  |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | –25 °C ... +80 °C  | –25 °C ... +80 °C  | –25 °C ... +80 °C  |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP69K  | IP69K  | IP69K  |

### Safety classification

|                        |   |                               |                               |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                                     | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 1,000,000 operations  | 1,000,000 operations          | 1,000,000 operations          |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | BG, cULus   | BG, cULus                     | BG, cULus                     |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                               |                               |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – N PROGRAMME

### MUSHROOM HEAD IMPACT BUTTON

| Type                           | Description                              |                 | A  | B    | C  | Type              |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|----|------|----|-------------------|
| Mushroom head<br>impact button | Without latching                         | "White" bellows | 45 | 22.3 | 50 | <b>NDP50</b> ①    |
|                                |  | "Black" bellows | 45 | 22.3 | 50 | <b>NDP50GR</b> ①  |
|                                |  | "Blue" bellows  | 45 | 22.3 | 50 | <b>NDP50BL</b> ①  |
|                                |  | "White" bellows | 20 | 22.3 | 30 | <b>NDTP30</b> ①   |
|                                |  | "Black" bellows | 20 | 22.3 | 30 | <b>NDTP30GR</b> ① |
|                                |  | "Blue" bellows  | 20 | 22.3 | 30 | <b>NDTP30BL</b> ① |
|                                | Without latching,<br>illuminated         | "White" bellows | 20 | 22.3 | 30 | <b>NDLP30</b> ①   |
|                                |  | "Black" bellows | 20 | 22.3 | 30 | <b>NDLP30GR</b> ① |
|                                |  | "Blue" bellows  | 20 | 22.3 | 30 | <b>NDLP30BL</b> ① |
|                                | With integrated<br>latching              | "White" bellows | 45 | 22.3 | 50 | <b>NDRZ50</b> ①   |
|                                |  | "Black" bellows | 45 | 22.3 | 50 | <b>NDRZ50GR</b> ① |
|                                |  | "Blue" bellows  | 45 | 22.3 | 50 | <b>NDRZ50BL</b> ① |
|                                | With latching via<br>spring element EFR* | "White" bellows | 45 | 22.3 | 50 | <b>NDRR50</b> ①   |
|                                |  | "Black" bellows | 45 | 22.3 | 50 | <b>NDRR50GR</b> ① |
|                                |  | "Blue" bellows  | 45 | 22.3 | 50 | <b>NDRR50BL</b> ① |

\* Spring element EFR must be ordered separately.

① **Abbreviations of colours:**  BK  GB  RD  GN  WH  BL  GR

You append the abbreviations of the colours to the type designation.

For details of possible colour combinations, refer to the technical data on the previous page.

All dimensions in mm.

#### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – N PROGRAMME

## MAINTAINED SELECTOR SWITCHES AND SPRING RETURN SELECTOR SWITCHES







■ NWS / NWT

■ NWS .1 / NWT .1

### Key Features

|                                      |   |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>General description</b>           | Selector switches/spring-return selector switches with short toggle | Selector switches/spring-return selector switches with long toggle |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Food, hygiene and outdoor applications                              | Food, hygiene and outdoor applications                             |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm   | 22.3 mm  |
| <b>Toggle length</b>                 | 33 mm   | 46 mm  |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |   |  |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Plastic   | Plastic  |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | ABS, chrome-plated  | ABS, chrome-plated   |

### Technical features

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |  |   |
| <b>Colour of the operating element</b>      |  |  |
| <b>Colour of seal</b>                       |  |  |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round  | Round   |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm   | 1 ... 6 mm  |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |  |   |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | ■  | ■   |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily  | Arbitrarily   |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |  |   |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | 0 °C ... +80 °C  | 0 °C ... +80 °C   |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP69K  | IP69K   |







### Safety classification

|                        |   |                               |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                                     | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 300,000 operations  | 300,000 operations            |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | BG, cULus   | BG, cULus                     |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                               |



# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – N PROGRAMME

## MAINTAINED SELECTOR SWITCHES AND SPRING RETURN SELECTOR SWITCHES

| Type                            | Maintained and momentary positions                                   | Positions   | Actuator     | A  | B    | C    | Type designation |
|---------------------------------|--|---|--------------|----|------|------|------------------|
| Selector switches               | 2 maintained positions   |    | Short toggle | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NWS21 ①          |
|                                 |  |   | Long toggle  | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NWS21.1 ①        |
|                                 | 3 maintained positions   |   | Short toggle | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NWS32 ①          |
|                                 |  |   | Long toggle  | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NWS32.1 ①        |
| Selector switches               | 1 momentary position and automatic return to the zero position       |  | Short toggle | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NWT21 ①          |
|                                 |  |   | Long toggle  | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NWT21.1 ①        |
|                                 | 1 momentary position each to the right and left of the zero position |  | Short toggle | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NWT32 ①          |
|                                 |  |   | Long toggle  | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NWT32.1 ①        |
| Spring-return selector switches | 1 momentary position on the right and 2 maintained positions         |  | Short toggle | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NWTS32 ①         |
|                                 |  |   | Long toggle  | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NWTS32.1 ①       |
|                                 | 1 momentary position on the left and 2 maintained positions          |  | Short toggle | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NWTS321 ①        |
|                                 |  |   | Long toggle  | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NWTS321.1 ①      |

① Abbreviations of colours:  WS  SW

The colour abbreviations are appended to the type designation.

For details of possible colour combinations, refer to the technical data on the previous page.

All dimensions in mm.

### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – N PROGRAMME

## MAIN SWITCH



■ NHS16/2-pol



■ NHS40



■ NHS63

### Key Features

|                                      |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>General description</b>           | Main switches 16A                      | Main switches 40A                      | Main switches 63A                      |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Food, hygiene and outdoor applications | Food, hygiene and outdoor applications | Food, hygiene and outdoor applications |
| <b>Mounting</b>                      | Ø 22.3 mm                              | 110 × 110 mm or Ø 22.3 mm              | 110 × 110 mm or Ø 22.3 mm              |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |  |  |  |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Plastic                                | Plastic                                | Plastic                                |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | ABS, chrome-plated                     | ABS, chrome-plated                     | ABS, chrome-plated                     |

### Other versions are available

|                              |   |   |   |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>Emergency stop design</b> | ■ | ■ | ■ |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|

### Technical features

|   |                   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Colour of the operating element</b>      | ■ ■               | ■ ■               | ■ ■               |
| <b>Colour of seal</b>                       | ■                 | ■                 | ■                 |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round             | Square            | Square            |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm        | 1 ... 6 mm        | 1 ... 6 mm        |
| <b>Maintained switching positions</b>       | 2 positions       | 2 positions       | 2 positions       |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | –                 | –                 | –                 |
| <b>Integrated mounting plate</b>            | ■                 | ■                 | ■                 |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily       | Arbitrarily       | Arbitrarily       |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>open</b>                                 | –25 °C ... +50 °C | –25 °C ... +50 °C | –25 °C ... +50 °C |
| <b>Enclosed</b>                             | –25 °C ... +40 °C | –25 °C ... +40 °C | –25 °C ... +40 °C |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP69K             | IP69K             | IP69K             |

### Safety classification

|                        |   |   |   |
|------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC EN 60947,<br>IEC EN 60204,<br>UL 508,<br>CSA22.2 No. 14 | IEC EN 60947,<br>IEC EN 60204,<br>UL 508,<br>CSA22.2 No. 14 | IEC EN 60947,<br>IEC EN 60204,<br>UL 508,<br>CSA22.2 No. 14 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 1,000,000 operations  | 100,000 operations  | 100,000 operations  |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | BG, cULus   | BG, cULus   | BG, cULus   |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – N PROGRAMME

### MAIN SWITCH

| Type          | Series | Description  |                              |                                   | A  | B    | C         | Type designation     | Material number  |
|---------------|--------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----|------|-----------|----------------------|------------------|
| Main switches | NHS16  | 16 A, 2-pole | Included in standard version | With black grip                   | 29 | 22.3 | 70 × 80   | <b>NHS16/2-POL</b>   | <b>101204196</b> |
|               |        |              | Emergency stop               | With red grip + yellow background | 29 | 22.3 | Ø 100     | <b>NHSNH16/2-POL</b> | <b>101209839</b> |
|               |        | 16 A, 4-pole | Included in standard version | With black grip                   | 29 | 22.3 | 70 × 80   | <b>NHS16/4-POL</b>   | <b>103002746</b> |
|               |        |              | Emergency stop               | With red grip + yellow background | 29 | 22.3 | Ø 100     | <b>NHSNH16/4-POL</b> | <b>103002747</b> |
|               | NHS40  | 40 A, 3-pole | Included in standard version | With black grip                   | 29 | 22.3 | 110 × 110 | <b>NHS40</b>         | <b>101185098</b> |
|               |        |              | Emergency stop               | With red grip + yellow background | 29 | 22.3 | 110 × 110 | <b>NHSNH40</b>       | <b>101185097</b> |
|               | NHS63  | 63 A, 3-pole | Included in standard version | With black grip                   | 29 | 22.3 | 110 × 110 | <b>NHS63</b>         | <b>101184920</b> |
|               |        |              | Emergency stop               | With red grip + yellow background | 29 | 22.3 | 110 × 110 | <b>NHSNH63</b>       | <b>101184919</b> |

All dimensions in mm.

#### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Panel size | Dimensions of panel (if present)                     |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – N PROGRAMME

### SPECIAL DEVICES



■ NWSE..K









■ NDAN6

#### Key Features

|                                      |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>General description</b>           | Step selector switch                   | Potentiometer drive                    |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Food, hygiene and outdoor applications | Food, hygiene and outdoor applications |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm                                | 22.3 mm                                |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |  |  |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Plastic                                | Plastic                                |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | ABS, chrome-plated                     | ABS, chrome-plated                     |

#### Technical features

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <b>Electrical data</b>                                       |  |   |
| <b>Cam-operated switch</b>                                   | Kraus & Naimer Series CA10   | –   |
| <b>Contacts</b>  | One NO contact per stage   | –   |
| <b>Insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b>                   | 690V   | –   |
| <b>Utilisation category AC-15</b>                            | 220 V ... 240 V / 5 A,<br>380 V ... 440 V / 4 A  | –   |
| <b>Rated impulse withstand voltage. <math>U_{imp}</math></b> | 6 kV   | –   |
| <b>Rated continuous current <math>I_{the}</math></b>         | 20 A   | –   |
| <b>Fuse rating</b>   | gG 25 A  | –   |
| <b>Cable section</b>   | max. 2 × 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> *   | –   |
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                                       |  |   |
| <b>Color</b>   |  |   |
| <b>Operating element</b>                                     |   |   |
| <b>Front ring</b>  | Silver   | Silver  |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                                 | 1 ... 6 mm   | 1 ... 6 mm  |
| <b>Maintained switching positions</b>                        | 3 ... 12 positions   | Infinite  |
| <b>Assembly</b>  |  |   |
| <b>Integrated mounting plate</b>                             |   |    |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                                     | Arbitrarily  | Arbitrarily   |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                                    |  |   |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                                  | 0 °C ... +60 °C  | 0 °C ... +75 °C   |
| <b>Degree of protection (device head)</b>                    | IP69K  | IP69K   |











#### Safety classification

|                        |                |    |
|------------------------|----------------|----|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-3    | –  |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | Load-dependent | –  |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | BG, cULus, CCC | BG |

\* Use copper conductors only

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – N PROGRAMME

## SPECIAL DEVICES

| Type  | Circuit diagram and connecting terminals  | Switching angle | L    | LE   | A  | B    | C    | Type designation |
|---|---|-----------------|------|------|----|------|------|------------------|
| Cam switching design step switches with latching mechanism, 1-pole no zero position |    | 60°             | 40.7 | 60   | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NWSE3K           |
|   |    | 60°             | 40.7 | 60   | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NWSE4K           |
|   |    | 60°             | 50.2 | 69.5 | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NWSE5K           |
|   |    | 60°             | 50.2 | 69.5 | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NWSE6K           |
|   |   | 45°             | 59.7 | 78   | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NWSE7K           |
|   |  | 45°             | 59.7 | 78   | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NWSE8K           |
|   |  | 30°             | 69.2 | 87.5 | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NWSE9K           |
|   |  | 30°             | 69.2 | 87.5 | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NWSE10K          |
|   |  | 30°             | 78.7 | 97   | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NWSE11K          |
|   |  | 30°             | 78.7 | 97   | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NWSE12K          |
| Type  | Description   |                 |      | LE   | A  | B    | C    | Type designation |
| Potentiometer drive   | for 6 mm shaft Ø, shaft length 30 ... 40 mm   |                 |      | 63   | 26 | 22.3 | 44.5 | NDAN6            |

All dimensions in mm.

### Key

|    |                    |   |
|----|--------------------|---|
| A  | Height             | Height of command device in front of the front panel                      |
| B  | Mounting-Ø         | Installation diameter for the command device head                         |
| C  | Key Ø              | Width of the command device head  |
| L  | Length             | Length of step switch block   |
| LE | Installation depth | Length between command device head and bottom edge of switch when mounted |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES

## H PROGRAMME

### AREA OF APPLICATION

With the H series, Schmersal presents a complete programme of new command and signalling devices for hygiene-sensitive applications – especially for food processing.

The characteristic features of the command and signalling devices in this programme include gap-free transitions between sealing elements and surfaces and the absence of protruding parts. The devices are easy to clean and are so well sealed that they can withstand regular cleaning, e.g. with high-pressure cleaners or aggressive cleaning agents.

The new series fulfils the requirements of DIN EN ISO 14159 ("Safety of machinery – Hygiene requirements for the design of machinery") and the new version of EN 1672-2 ("Food processing machinery – General principles for design"). This standard specifies very precise requirements for the hygienic design of all operating elements on the human-machine interface (HMI) of food processing machines. Another regulation that formulates requirements for the selection of materials for this Area of application was also taken into account.

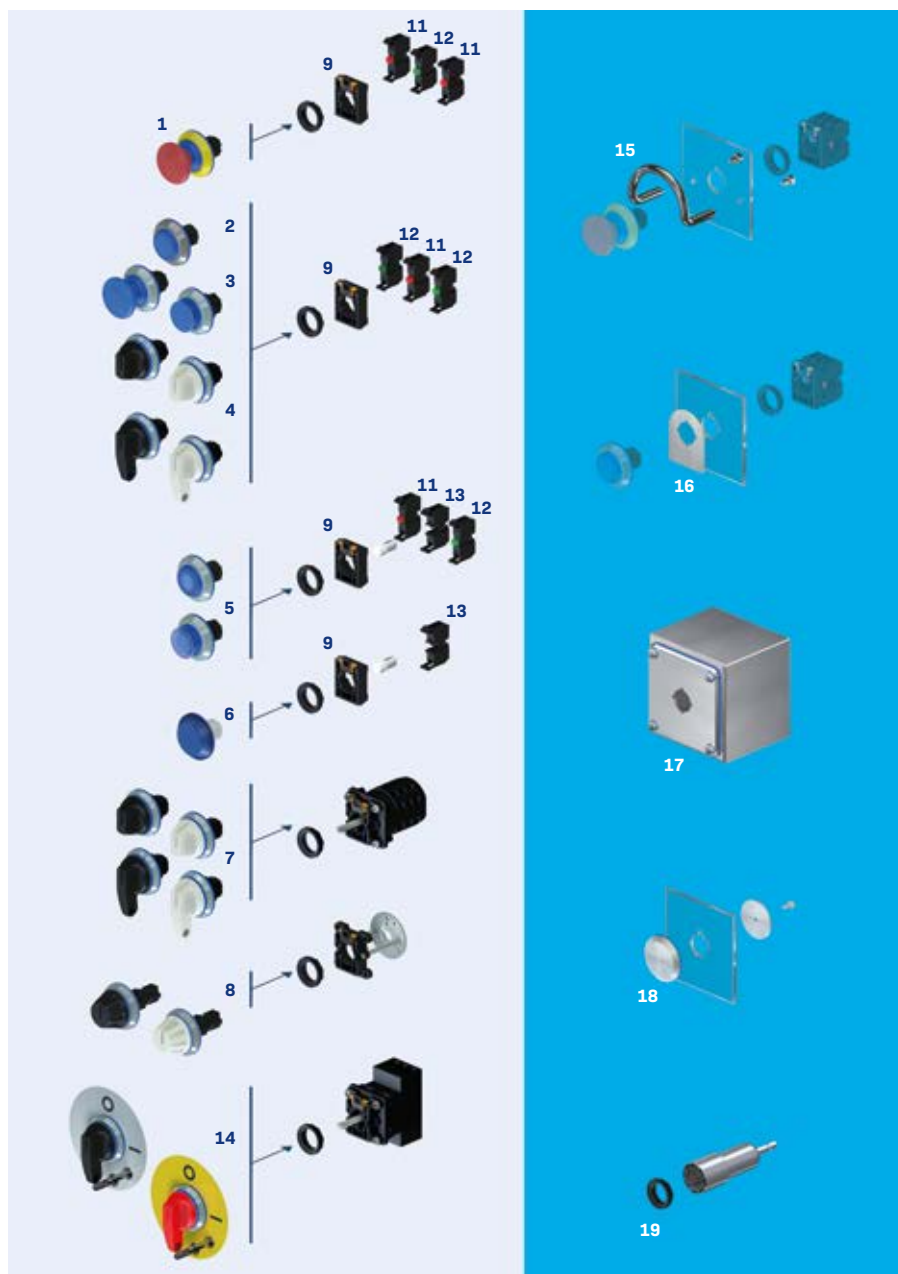
---

### DESIGN AND WAY OF FUNCTIONING

The new H programme not only meets the requirements of the standards and the "Hygienic Design" construction principle, but also has a fully modular structure. Thanks to snap-on contact carriers and individual contacts that can be combined – even in piggyback mode – this concept firstly enables very simple and quick installation, secondly a high degree of flexibility and thirdly it provides the prerequisite for pre-wiring.

There is a total of 147 different devices to choose from, including 26 mushroom pushbuttons, 24 selector switches with two or three positions and four potentiometer rotary switches. The designer of a food machine is therefore free to choose which type of operating elements of the H programme to use for the design of the HMI. With its variety of different hygiene-compliant switchgear, the H programme is unique on the market. In addition – and this is also new – the designer can order the control and signalling devices with individual laser marking, e.g. as an OEM version with a logo.

| Product overview |  | Page |
|------------------|--|------|
| 1                | Emergency stop                                       | 60   |
| 2                | Pushbutton   | 64   |
| 3                | Mushroom head impact button/<br>Mushroom push button | 66   |
| 4                | Selector switch/key button                           | 70   |
| 5                | Illuminated pushbutton                               | 64   |
| 6                | Indicator light                                      | 62   |
| 7                | Step selector switch                                 | 76   |
| 8                | Potentiometer drive                                  | 76   |
| 9                | Mounting flange SMF                                  | 129  |
| 10               | Mounting flange SMF-SG                               | 129  |
| 11               | Contact element CLP101                               | 115  |
| 12               | Contact element CLP110                               | 115  |
| 13               | Light element CLP001                                 | 115  |
| 14               | Main switch  | 73   |
| 15               | Emergency stop protective collar                     | 126  |
| 16               | Identification label                                 | 126  |
| 17               | Stainless steel enclosure for<br>surface mounting    | 132  |
| 18               | Blanking plug  | 128  |
| 19               | Mounting tool  |      |



# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – H PROGRAMME

## EMERGENCY STOP CONTROL DEVICES



■ HDRZ40

### Key Features

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>General description</b>           | Emergency stop command device with pull-to-unlatch mechanism by integrated snap-action mechanism |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Food and hygiene applications  |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm  |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |  |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Plastic  |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Plastic  |

### Technical features

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |                           |
| <b>Colour of the operating element</b>      |                           |
| <b>Colour of sealing membranes</b>          |                           |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round                     |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1.5 ... 6 mm              |
| <b>Unlocking type</b>                       | Pull-to-unlatch mechanism |
| <b>Snap-action mechanism</b>                |                           |
| Integrated                                  | –                         |
| Externally via additional module            |                           |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |                           |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> |                           |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily               |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |                           |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | –25 °C ... +80 °C         |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP67 / IP69K              |

### Safety classification

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-5-5,<br>IEC 60947-1,<br>EN ISO 13850 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 100,000 operations   |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | BG, UL, CCC (under preparation)                                  |



## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – H PROGRAMME

### EMERGENCY STOP CONTROL DEVICES

| Type                                 | Unlocking                 | Operators | Bellows | Front ring | A  | B    | C  | Type designation       | Material number  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|---------|------------|----|------|----|------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Emergency stop command device</b> | Pull-to-unlatch mechanism | red       | blue    | yellow     | 38 | 22.3 | 40 | <b>HDRZ40-BL-RT-GB</b> | <b>103037906</b> |

All dimensions in mm.

#### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – H PROGRAMME

## INDICATOR LIGHTS






### ■ HML

#### Key Features

|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>General description</b>           | LED indicator light for LED illuminants |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Food and hygiene applications           |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm                                 |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |   |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Plastic                                 |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | ABS, chrome-plated                      |

#### Technical features

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |   |
| <b>Colour of the operating element</b>      |   |
| <b>Colour of seal</b>                       |  |
| <b>Design</b>                               | All-round illuminated collar  |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1.5 ... 6 mm  |
| <b>Integrated LED 24 V</b>                  | –   |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |   |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> |  |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily   |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |   |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | –25 °C ... +80 °C   |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP67 / IP69K  |

#### Safety classification

|                        |                                 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1   |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | –                               |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | BG, UL, CCC (under preparation) |

\* A voltage sensor CLP001 is also needed for driving. You can find the voltage sensors from page 115

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – H PROGRAMME

### INDICATOR LIGHTS

| Type             | Operators | Bellows | A  | B    | C  | Type      | Material number |
|------------------|-----------|---------|----|------|----|-----------|-----------------|
| Indicator lights | blue      | blue    | 10 | 22.3 | 45 | HML-BL-BL | 103039525       |
|                  | yellow    |         |    |      |    | HML-BL-GB | 103039526       |
|                  | green     |         |    |      |    | HML-BL-GN | 103039522       |
|                  | red       |         |    |      |    | HML-BL-RT | 103039524       |
|                  | white     |         |    |      |    | HML-BL-WS | 103039523       |

All dimensions in mm.

#### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – H PROGRAMME

## PUSHBUTTONS AND ILLUMINATED PUSHBUTTONS



■ HDT



■ HDL

### Key Features

| General description           | Pushbuttons                   | Illuminated pushbutton        |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Area of application           | Food and hygiene applications | Food and hygiene applications |
| Mounting-Ø                    | 22.3 mm                       | 22.3 mm                       |
| Housing material              |                               |                               |
| Material of operating element | Plastic                       | Plastic                       |
| Material front ring           | Stainless steel               | Stainless steel               |

### Technical features

| Mechanical data                      |                   |                   |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Colour of the operating element      | ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■       | ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■       |
| Colour of seal                       | ■                 | ■                 |
| Design                               | Round             | Round             |
| Front plate thickness                | 1.5 ... 6 mm      | 1.5 ... 6 mm      |
| Assembly                             |                   |                   |
| Mounting flange included in delivery | ■                 | ■                 |
| Mounting position                    | Arbitrarily       | Arbitrarily       |
| Ambient conditions                   |                   |                   |
| Ambient temperatures                 | -25 °C ... +80 °C | -25 °C ... +80 °C |
| Degree of protection                 | IP67 / IP69K      | IP67 / IP69K      |

### Safety classification

|                 |                                 |                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Standards       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1   | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1   |
| Mechanical life | 1,000,000 operations            | 1,000,000 operations            |
| Certificates    | BG, UL, CCC (under preparation) | BG, UL, CCC (under preparation) |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – H PROGRAMME

### PUSHBUTTONS AND ILLUMINATED PUSHBUTTONS

| Type                    | Operators | Bellows | A  | B    | C  | Type      | Material number |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------|----|------|----|-----------|-----------------|
| Pushbuttons             | blue      | blue    | 13 | 22.3 | 22 | HDT-BL-BL | 103039534       |
|                         | yellow    |         |    |      |    | HDT-BL-GB | 103039533       |
|                         | green     |         |    |      |    | HDT-BL-GN | 103039530       |
|                         | red       |         |    |      |    | HDT-BL-RT | 103039535       |
|                         | black     |         |    |      |    | HDT-BL-SW | 103039532       |
|                         | white     |         |    |      |    | HDT-BL-WS | 103039536       |
| Illuminated pushbuttons | blue      |         |    |      |    | HDL-BL-BL | 103039540       |
|                         | yellow    |         |    |      |    | HDL-BL-GB | 103039541       |
|                         | green     |         |    |      |    | HDL-BL-GN | 103039537       |
|                         | red       |         |    |      |    | HDL-BL-RT | 103039539       |
|                         | white     |         |    |      |    | HDL-BL-WS | 103039538       |

All dimensions in mm.

#### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – H PROGRAMME

### MUSHROOM HEAD IMPACT BUTTONS



■ HDTP30



■ HDTP40

#### Key Features

|                                      |                               |                               |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>General description</b>           | Mushroom head impact button   | Mushroom head impact button   |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Food and hygiene applications | Food and hygiene applications |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm                       | 22.3 mm                       |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |                               |                               |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Plastic                       | Plastic                       |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Stainless steel               | Stainless steel               |

#### Technical features

|   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |                   |                   |
| <b>Colour of the operating element</b>      |                   |                   |
| <b>Colour of sealing membranes</b>          |                   |                   |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round             | Round             |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1.5 ... 6 mm      | 1.5 ... 6 mm      |
| <b>With latching</b>                        | –                 | –                 |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |                   |                   |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> |                   |                   |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily       | Arbitrarily       |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | –25 °C ... +80 °C | –25 °C ... +80 °C |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP67 / IP69K      | IP67 / IP69K      |

#### Safety classification

|                        |                                 |                                 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1   | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1   |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 1,000,000 operations            | 1,000,000 operations            |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | BG, UL, CCC (under preparation) | BG, UL, CCC (under preparation) |



■ HDLP30



■ HDRZ40

Mushroom head impact button,  
illuminated

Food and hygiene applications  
22.3 mm

Plastic  
Stainless steel

Emergency stop command device  
with pull-to-unlatch mechanism  
by integrated snap-action  
mechanism

Food and hygiene applications  
22.3 mm

Plastic  
Stainless steel



Round  
1.5 ... 6 mm

–



Arbitrarily

–25 °C ... +80 °C  
IP67 / IP69K



Round  
1.5 ... 6 mm

–



Arbitrarily

–25 °C ... +80 °C  
IP67 / IP69K

IEC 60947-5-1,  
IEC 60947-1

1,000,000 operations

BG, UL, CCC (under preparation)

IEC 60947-5-1,  
IEC 60947-1,

100,000 operations

BG, UL, CCC (under preparation)

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – H PROGRAMME

### MUSHROOM HEAD IMPACT BUTTONS

| Type  | Operators | Bellows      | A  | B         | C  | Type         | Material number |
|---|-----------|--------------|----|-----------|----|--------------|-----------------|
| Mushroom head impact buttons                        | blue      | blue         | 22 | 22.3      | 30 | HDTP30-BL-BL | 103039553       |
|   | yellow    |              |    |           |    | HDTP30-BL-GB | 103039552       |
|   | green     |              |    |           |    | HDTP30-BL-GN | 103039549       |
|   | red       |              |    |           |    | HDTP30-BL-RT | 103043738       |
|   | black     |              |    |           |    | HDTP30-BL-SW | 103039551       |
|   | white     |              |    |           |    | HDTP30-BL-WS | 103039554       |
|   | blue      |              | 38 |           | 40 | HDTP40-BL-BL | 103039547       |
|   | yellow    |              |    |           |    | HDTP40-BL-GB | 103039545       |
|   | green     |              |    |           |    | HDTP40-BL-GN | 103039542       |
|   | red       |              |    |           |    | HDTP40-BL-RT | 103043737       |
|   | black     |              |    |           |    | HDTP40-BL-SW | 103039544       |
|   | white     |              |    |           |    | HDTP40-BL-WS | 103039548       |
| Mushroom head impact buttons, illuminated           | blue      |              | 22 |           | 30 | HDLP30-BL-BL | 103039558       |
|   | yellow    |              |    |           |    | HDLP30-BL-GB | 103039559       |
|   | green     |              |    |           |    | HDLP30-BL-GN | 103039555       |
|   | red       |              |    |           |    | HDLP30-BL-RT | 103039557       |
|   | white     |              |    |           |    | HDLP30-BL-WS | 103039556       |
| Mushroom head impact buttons with latching function | blue      |              | 38 |           | 40 | HDRZ40-BL-BL | 103039518       |
|   | yellow    | HDRZ40-BL-GB |    | 103039517 |    |              |                 |
|   | green     | HDRZ40-BL-GN |    | 103039514 |    |              |                 |
|   | red       | HDRZ40-BL-RT |    | 103044256 |    |              |                 |
|   | black     | HDRZ40-BL-SW |    | 103039516 |    |              |                 |
|   | white     | HDRZ40-BL-WS |    | 103039519 |    |              |                 |

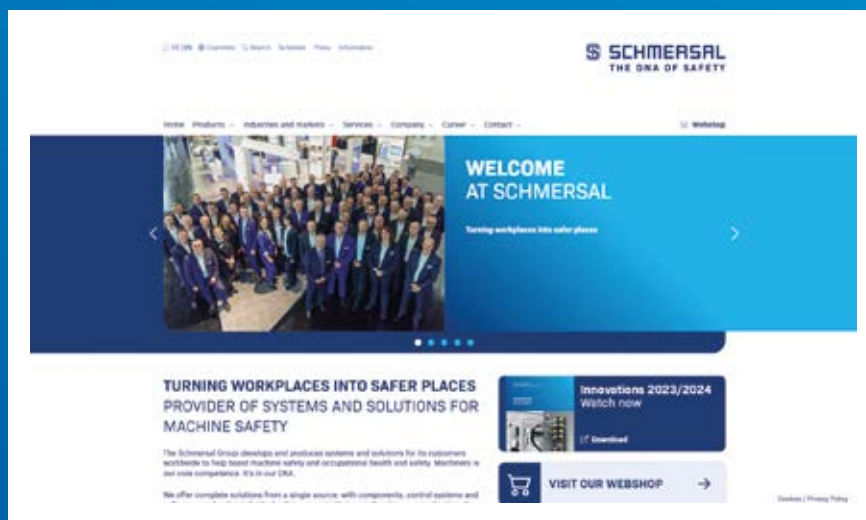
All dimensions in mm.

#### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |



**UP-TO-DATE WITHOUT FAIL  
ONLINE ON THE WORLD WIDE WEB**



**FOR DETAILED INFORMATION, CHECK OUT  
WWW.SCHMERSAL.COM**

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – H PROGRAMME

## MAINTAINED SELECTOR SWITCHES AND SPRING RETURN SELECTOR SWITCHES



■ HWS / HWT









■ HWS.1 / HWT.1

### Key Features

|                                      |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>General description</b>           | Selector switch/<br>spring-return selector switch<br>with short toggle | Step selector switch<br>with long toggle |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Food and hygiene applications  | Food and hygiene applications            |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm  | 22.3 mm                                  |
| <b>Toggle length</b>                 | 26 mm  | 52.5 mm                                  |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |  |  |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Plastic  | Plastic                                  |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Stainless steel  | Stainless steel                          |

### Technical features

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |   |   |
| <b>Colour of the operating element</b>      |  |  |
| <b>Colour of seal</b>                       |  |  |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round   | Round   |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1.5 ... 6 mm  | 1.5 ... 6 mm  |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |   |   |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> |  |  |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily   | Arbitrarily   |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |   |   |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | 0 °C ... +80 °C   | 0 °C ... +80 °C   |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP67 / IP69K  | IP67 / IP69K  |







### Safety classification

|                        |                                 |                                 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1   | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1   |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 300,000 operations              | 300,000 operations              |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | BG, UL, CCC (under preparation) | BG, UL, CCC (under preparation) |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – H PROGRAMME

## MAINTAINED SELECTOR SWITCHES AND

## SPRING RETURN SELECTOR SWITCHES

| Type                            | Maintained and momentary positions                                   | Positions   | A  | B    | C  | Type designation                      |
|---------------------------------|--|---|----|------|----|---------------------------------------|
| Selector switches               | 2 maintained positions   |    | 31 | 22.3 | 45 | HWS21 <sup>①</sup> -BL- <sup>②</sup>  |
|                                 | 3 maintained positions   |    |    |      |    | HWS32 <sup>①</sup> -BL- <sup>②</sup>  |
| Selector switches               | 1 momentary position and automatic return to the zero position       |  |    |      |    | HWT21 <sup>①</sup> -BL- <sup>②</sup>  |
|                                 | 1 momentary position each to the right and left of the zero position |  |    |      |    | HWT32 <sup>①</sup> -BL- <sup>②</sup>  |
| Spring-return selector switches | 1 momentary position on the right and 2 maintained positions         |  |    |      |    | HWST32 <sup>①</sup> -BL- <sup>②</sup> |
|                                 | 1 momentary position on the left and 2 maintained positions          |  |    |      |    | HWTS32 <sup>①</sup> -BL- <sup>②</sup> |

All dimensions in mm.

### Ordering code

#### ① Toggle length:

Without                      Short toggle  
.1                                Long toggle

#### ② Colour of toggle

BK                              Black  
WS                              White

### Key

A    Height                      Height of command device in front of the front panel  
B    Mounting-Ø                Installation diameter for the command device head  
C    Key Ø                        Width of the command device head

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – H PROGRAMME

## MAIN SWITCHES



■ HHS16



■ HHS40





### Key Features

|                                      |                               |                               |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>General description</b>           | Main switch 16A               | Main switch 40A               |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Food and hygiene applications | Food and hygiene applications |
| <b>Mounting</b>                      | Ø 22.3 mm                     | 110 × 110 mm<br>or Ø 22.3 mm  |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |                               |                               |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Plastic                       | Plastic                       |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Stainless steel               | Stainless steel               |

### Other versions are available

|                              |   |   |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>Emergency stop design</b> | ■ | ■ |
|------------------------------|---|---|

### Technical features

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |   |   |
| <b>Colour of the operating element</b>      |  |  |
| <b>Colour of seal</b>                       |  |  |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round   | Square  |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm  | 1 ... 6 mm  |
| <b>Maintained switching positions</b>       | 2 positions   | 2 positions   |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |   |   |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | –   | –   |
| <b>Integrated mounting plate</b>            | ■   | ■   |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily   | Arbitrarily   |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 |   |   |
| <b>Pushbutton</b>                           | 0 °C ... +80 °C   | 0 °C ... +80 °C   |
| <b>Contact element, open</b>                | –25 °C ... +50 °C   | –25 °C ... +50 °C   |
| <b>Contact element, enclosed</b>            | –25 °C ... +40 °C   | –25 °C ... +40 °C   |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP67 / IP69K  | IP67 / IP69K  |

### Safety classification

|                        |                                 |                                 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC EN 60947,<br>IEC EN 60204   | IEC EN 60947,<br>IEC EN 60204   |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 1,000,000 operations            | 100,000 operations              |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | BG, UL, CCC (under preparation) | BG, UL, CCC (under preparation) |



■ HHS63

■ HHS125

Main switch 63A

Food and hygiene applications

110 × 110 mm  
or Ø 22.3 mm

Plastic

Stainless steel

Main switch 125A

Food and hygiene applications

110 × 110 mm  
or Ø 22.3 mm

Plastic

Stainless steel



Square

1 ... 6 mm

2 positions



Arbitrarily

0 °C ... +80 °C

-25 °C ... +50 °C

-25 °C ... +40 °C

IP67 / IP69K



Square

1 ... 6 mm

2 positions



Arbitrarily

0 °C ... +80 °C

-25 °C ... +50 °C

-25 °C ... +40 °C

IP67 / IP69K

IEC EN 60947,  
IEC EN 60204

100,000 operations

BG, UL, CCC (under preparation)

IEC EN 60947,  
IEC EN 60204

25,000 operations

BG, UL, CCC (under preparation)

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – H PROGRAMME

## MAIN SWITCHES

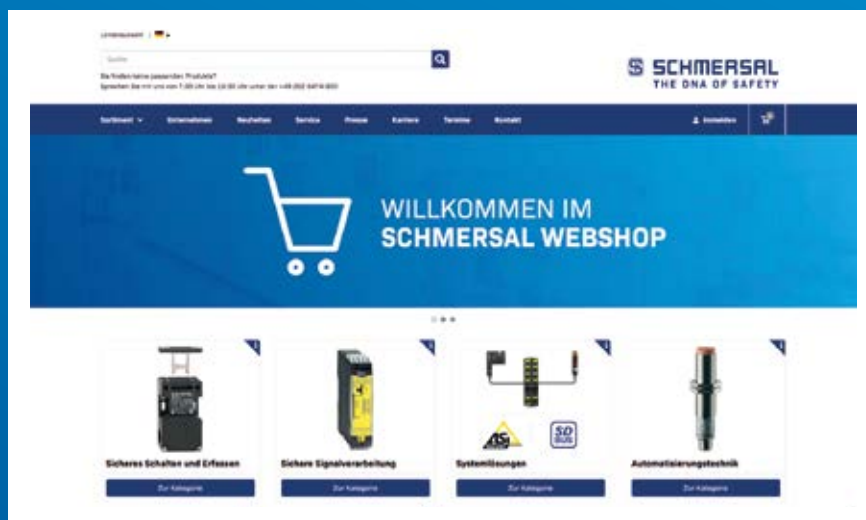
| Type          | Description   |                              |   | A  | B    | C         | Type designation       | Material number |
|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|---|----|------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Main switches | 16 A, 2-pole  | Included in standard version | With black grip                                   | 32 | 22.3 | 70 × 80   | HHS16-BL-SW-2-POL      | 103044285       |
|               |               |                              | With black grip + mounting plate                  | 37 | –    | 110 × 110 | HHS16-BL-SW-2-POL-MP   | 103044286       |
|               |               | Emergency stop               | With red grip + yellow background                 | 32 | 22.3 | 70 × 80   | HHSNH16-BL-RT-2-POL    | 103044289       |
|               |               |                              | With red grip, yellow background + mounting plate | 37 | –    | 110 × 110 | HHSNH16-BL-RT-2-POL-MP | 103044290       |
|               | 16 A, 4-pole  | Included in standard version | With black grip                                   | 32 | 22.3 | 70 × 80   | HHS16-BL-SW-4-POL      | 103044287       |
|               |               |                              | With black grip + mounting plate                  | 37 | –    | 110 × 110 | HHS16-BL-SW-4-POL-MP   | 103044288       |
|               |               | Emergency stop               | With red grip + yellow background                 | 32 | 22.3 | 70 × 80   | HHSNH16-BL-RT-4-POL    | 103044291       |
|               |               |                              | With red grip, yellow background + mounting plate | 37 | –    | 110 × 110 | HHSNH16-BL-RT-2-POL-MP | 103044290       |
|               | 40 A, 3-pole  | Included in standard version | With black grip                                   | 32 | 22.3 | Ø 100     | HHS40-BL-SW            | 103044293       |
|               |               |                              | With black grip + mounting plate                  | 37 | –    | 110 × 110 | HHS40-BL-SW-MP         | 103044294       |
|               |               | Emergency stop               | With red grip + yellow background                 | 32 | 22.3 | Ø 100     | HHSNH40-BL-RT          | 103044295       |
|               |               |                              | With red grip, yellow background + mounting plate | 37 | –    | 110 × 110 | HHSNH40-BL-RT-MP       | 103044296       |
|               | 63 A, 3-pole  | Included in standard version | With black grip                                   | 32 | 22.3 | Ø 100     | HHS63-BL-SW            | 103044297       |
|               |               |                              | With black grip + mounting plate                  | 37 | –    | 110 × 110 | HHS63-BL-SW-MP         | 103044298       |
|               |               | Emergency stop               | With red grip + yellow background                 | 32 | 22.3 | Ø 100     | HHSNH63-BL-RT          | 103044299       |
|               |               |                              | With red grip, yellow background + mounting plate | 37 | –    | 110 × 110 | HHSNH63-BL-RT-MP       | 103044300       |
|               | 125 A, 3-pole | Included in standard version | With black grip                                   | 32 | 22.3 | Ø 100     | HHS125-BL-SW           | 103044301       |
|               |               |                              | With black grip + mounting plate                  | 37 | –    | 110 × 110 | HHS125-BL-SW-MP        | 103044302       |
|               |               | Emergency stop               | With red grip + yellow background                 | 32 | 22.3 | Ø 100     | HHSNH125-BL-RT         | 103044303       |
|               |               |                              | With red grip, yellow background + mounting plate | 37 | –    | 110 × 110 | HHSNH125-BL-RT-MP      | 103044304       |

All dimensions in mm.

### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Panel size | Dimensions of panel (if present)                     |

## UP-TO-DATE WITHOUT FAIL ONLINE PRODUCT CATALOGUE



FOR DETAILED INFORMATION, CHECK OUT  
**PRODUCTS.SCHMERSAL.COM**

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – H PROGRAMME

## SPECIAL DEVICES



■ HWSE







■ HDAN6

### Key Features

|                                      |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>General description</b>           | Step selector switch                   | Potentiometer drive                    |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Food, hygiene and outdoor applications | Food, hygiene and outdoor applications |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm                                | 22.3 mm                                |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |  |  |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Plastic                                | Plastic                                |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Stainless steel                        | Stainless steel                        |

### Technical features

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <b>Electrical data</b>                                       |  |   |
| <b>Cam-operated switch</b>                                   | Sälzer cam switch, M200 product series, M220 series  | –   |
| <b>Contacts</b>  | One NO contact per stage   | –   |
| <b>Insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b>                   | 690 V  | –   |
| <b>Operating current <math>I_o</math>, AC-21A</b>            | 20 A   | –   |
| <b>Rated impulse withstand voltage. <math>U_{imp}</math></b> | 4 kV   | –   |
| <b>Rated continuous current <math>I_{the}</math></b>         | 20 A   | –   |
| <b>Fuse rating</b>   | 20 A gL  | –   |
| <b>Cable section</b>   | max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> *   | –   |
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                                       |  |   |
| <b>Color</b>   |  |   |
| <b>Operating element</b>                                     |   |   |
| <b>Front ring</b>  | Silver   | Silver  |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                                 | 1.5 ... 6 mm   | 1.5 ... 6 mm  |
| <b>Maintained switching positions</b>                        | 2 ... 12 positions   | Infinite  |
| <b>Assembly</b>  |  |   |
| <b>Integrated mounting plate</b>                             | ■  | ■   |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                                     | Arbitrarily  | Arbitrarily   |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                                    |  |   |
| <b>Ambient temperatures of the device head</b>               | 0 °C ... +80 °C  | 0 °C ... +80 °C   |
| <b>Degree of protection (device head)</b>                    | IP67 / IP69K   | IP67 / IP69K  |

### Safety classification

|                        |  |                                    |
|------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | EN 60947, EN 60204, ANSI/UL 60947-1, ANSI/UL 60947-4-1 | –                                  |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | Load-dependent   | –                                  |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | BG, cULus, CCC (under preparation)                     | BG, cULus, CCC (under preparation) |

\* Use copper conductors only



# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – H PROGRAMME

## SPECIAL DEVICES

| Type   | Circuit diagram and connecting terminals | Switching angle | L    | LE   | A  | B    | C  | Type designation |
|--|--|-----------------|------|------|----|------|----|------------------|
| Cam switching design<br>step switches with<br>latching mechanism,<br>1-pole no zero position |  | 60°             | 40.7 | 60   | 31 | 22.3 | 45 | HWSE3①-BL-②      |
|  |  | 60°             | 40.7 | 60   | 31 | 22.3 | 45 | HWSE4①-BL-②      |
|  |  | 60°             | 50.2 | 69.5 | 31 | 22.3 | 45 | HWSE5①-BL-②      |
|  |  | 60°             | 50.2 | 69.5 | 31 | 22.3 | 45 | HWSE6①-BL-②      |
|  |  | 45°             | 59.7 | 78   | 31 | 22.3 | 45 | HWSE7①-BL-②      |
|  |  | 45°             | 59.7 | 78   | 31 | 22.3 | 45 | HWSE8①-BL-②      |
|  |  | 30°             | 69.2 | 87.5 | 31 | 22.3 | 45 | HWSE9①-BL-②      |
|  |  | 30°             | 69.2 | 87.5 | 31 | 22.3 | 45 | HWSE10①-BL-②     |
|  |  | 30°             | 78.7 | 97   | 31 | 22.3 | 45 | HWSE11①-BL-②     |
|  |  | 30°             | 78.7 | 97   | 31 | 22.3 | 45 | HWSE12①-BL-②     |

| Type                | Description   | LE | A  | B    | C  | Type designation |
|---------------------|---|----|----|------|----|------------------|
| Potentiometer drive | for 6 mm shaft Ø, shaft length 30 ... 40 mm, control unit black | 63 | 31 | 22.3 | 45 | HDAN6-BL-SW-③    |
|                     | for 6 mm shaft Ø, shaft length 30 ... 40 mm, control unit white |    |    |      |    | HDAN6-BL-WS-③    |

### Key

|    |                    |   |
|----|--------------------|---|
| A  | Height             | Height of command device in front of the front panel                      |
| B  | Mounting-Ø         | Installation diameter for the command device head                         |
| C  | Key Ø              | Width of the command device head  |
| L  | Length             | Length of step switch block   |
| LE | Installation depth | Length between command device head and bottom edge of switch when mounted |

### Ordering code

- ① **Switching stages:**  
 2 2 switching stages  
 ...  
 12 12 switching stages
- ② **Colour of toggle**  
 BK Black  
 WS White
- ③ **End stop:**  
 250 End stop at 250°

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES

## R PROGRAMME

### AREA OF APPLICATION

When designing control panels on machines that will be working under particularly harsh conditions, it is advisable to use the R product portfolio.

The "R" stands for "robust", which represents a main feature of this switchgear.

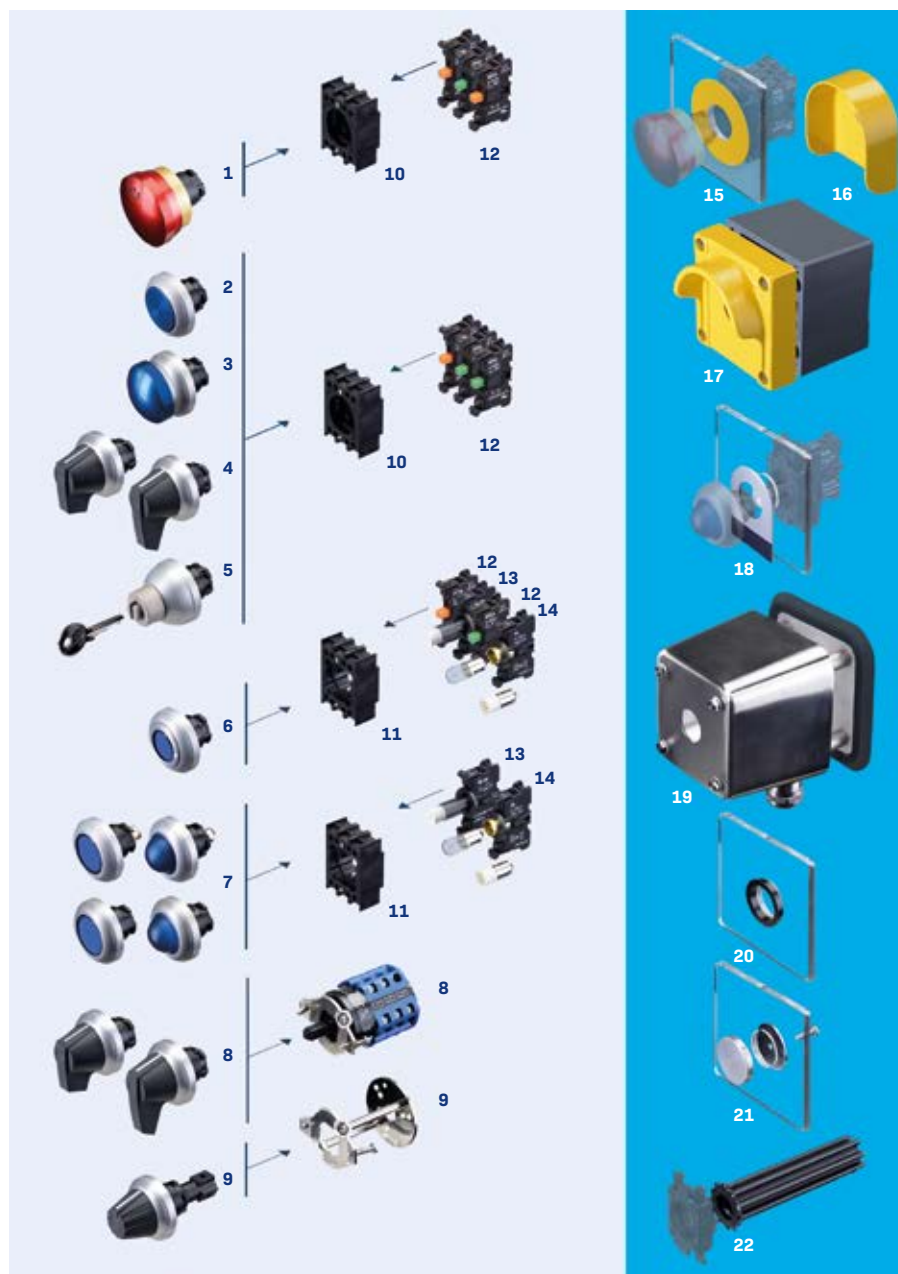
### DESIGN AND WAY OF FUNCTIONING

Both the mechanical systems and the electrical components are of heavy-duty design. The R series is resistant to mechanical loading and you can also operate it easily when wearing gloves. The use of an adapter ring makes it possible to easily mount series R devices in a 30.5 mm installation diameter without needing additional sealing on the front panel of the machine to seal the installation hole..

The contact system (see page 118) that Schmersal developed has also been designed for a long service life under heavy loading. In the same way as with the E and N product portfolios, users can choose from a wide range of different command devices and indicator lights.

If desired, we can supply command devices pre-wired and pre-assembled in the enclosure. An ATEX-compliant version of the R series is also available.

| Product overview |  | Page |
|------------------|--|------|
| 1                | Emergency stop                                       | 80   |
| 2                | Pushbutton   | 84   |
| 3                | Mushroom head impact button/<br>Mushroom push button | 86   |
| 4                | Selector switch/key button                           | 88   |
| 5                | Key-operated selector switch/<br>button              | 90   |
| 6                | Illuminated pushbutton                               | 84   |
| 7                | Indicator light                                      | 82   |
| 8                | Step selector switch                                 | 92   |
| 9                | Potentiometer drive                                  | 92   |
| 10               | Mounting flange EFM                                  | 129  |
| 11               | Mounting flange ELM                                  | 129  |
| 12               | Contact element RF...                                | 118  |
| 13               | Light terminal block RLDE...                         | 118  |
| 14               | Light terminal block RL...                           | 118  |
| 15               | Emergency stop label                                 | 126  |
| 16               | EMERGENCY STOP<br>protective collar                  | 126  |
| 17               | EMERGENCY STOP enclosure<br>for surface mounting     | 132  |
| 18               | Identification label                                 | 126  |
| 19               | Stainless steel enclosure<br>for surface mounting    | 132  |
| 20               | Adapter ring   | 128  |
| 21               | Blanking plug  | <?>  |
| 22               | Mounting tool  | 129  |



# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – R PROGRAMME

## EMERGENCY STOP CONTROL DEVICES



■ RDRZ45RT

### Key Features

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>General description</b>           | Emergency stop command device with pull-to-unlatch mechanism |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Heavy-duty applications                                      |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm  |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |  |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Aluminium  |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Aluminium  |

### Other versions are available

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>ATEX design</b> | ■ |
|--------------------|---|

### Technical features

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |                           |
| <b>Colour of the operating element</b>      | ■                         |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round                     |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm                |
| <b>Unlocking type</b>                       | Pull-to-unlatch mechanism |
| <b>Snap-action mechanism</b>                |                           |
| <b>Integrated</b>                           | ■                         |
| <b>Externally via additional module</b>     | –                         |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |                           |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | ■                         |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily               |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |                           |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | –25 °C ... +75 °C         |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP65                      |

### Safety classification

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-5-5,<br>IEC 60947-1,<br>EN ISO 13850  |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 100,000 operations  |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus   |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – R PROGRAMME

### EMERGENCY STOP CONTROL DEVICES

| Type                                 | Unlocking                 | Snap-action mechanism | A    | B    | C  | Type            | Material number  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|------|------|----|-----------------|------------------|
| <b>Emergency stop command device</b> | Pull-to-unlatch mechanism | Integrated            | 27.5 | 22.3 | 45 | <b>RDRZ45RT</b> | <b>101193576</b> |

All dimensions in mm.

#### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – R PROGRAMME

## INDICATOR LIGHTS



■ RMLF/RMLH



■ RMEF/RMEH

### Key Features

|                                      |                             |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>General description</b>           | Illuminated signal for BA9s | Illuminated signal with integrated LED |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Heavy-duty applications     | Heavy-duty applications                |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm                     | 22.3 mm                                |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |                             |  |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Glass / plastic             | Glass / plastic                        |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Aluminium                   | Aluminium                              |

### Other versions are available

|                    |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|
| <b>ATEX design</b> | ■ | – |
|--------------------|---|---|

### Technical features

|   |                               |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |                               |                               |
| <b>Color</b>                                | ■ ■ ■ ■ ■                     | ■ ■ ■ ■ ■                     |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round with flat or high glass | Round with flat or high glass |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm                    | 1 ... 6 mm                    |
| <b>Integrated LED 24 VAC/DC *</b>           | –                             | ■                             |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |                               |                               |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | ■                             | ■                             |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily                   | Arbitrarily                   |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |                               |                               |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | –25 °C ... +75 °C             | –25 °C ... +40 °C             |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP65                          | IP65                          |

### Safety classification

|                        |   |                               |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                                     | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | –   | –                             |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus   | cULus                         |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                               |

\* A voltage sensor, e.g. an RE is also needed for driving. You can find the voltage sensors from page 118

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – R PROGRAMME

### INDICATOR LIGHTS

| Type                | Description                   |             | A    | B    | C    | Type          |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|------|------|------|---------------|
| Indicator lights    | Without integrated illuminant | Flat collar | 11   | 22.3 | 39.5 | <b>RML</b> ①  |
|                     |                               | High collar | 21.5 | 22.3 | 39.5 | <b>RMLH</b> ① |
| LED indicator light | With integrated illuminant    | Flat collar | 11   | 22.3 | 39.5 | <b>RMEF</b> ① |
|                     |                               | High collar | 21.5 | 22.3 | 39.5 | <b>RMEH</b> ① |

① **Abbreviations of colours:**  BK  GB  RD  GN  WH  BL  GR

You append the abbreviations of the colours to the type designation.

For details of possible colour combinations, refer to the technical data on the previous page.

All dimensions in mm.

#### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – R PROGRAMME

### PUSHBUTTONS AND ILLUMINATED PUSHBUTTONS



■ RDT

■ RDL

#### Key Features

|                                      |                         |                         |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>General description</b>           | Pushbutton              | Illuminated pushbutton  |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Heavy-duty applications | Heavy-duty applications |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm                 | 22.3 mm                 |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |                         |                         |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Aluminium               | Glass                   |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Aluminium               | Aluminium               |

#### Other versions are available

|                    |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|
| <b>ATEX design</b> | ■ | ■ |
|--------------------|---|---|

#### Technical features

|   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |                   |                   |
| <b>Color</b>                                | ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■       | ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■       |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round             | Round             |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm        | 1 ... 6 mm        |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |                   |                   |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | ■                 | ■                 |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily       | Arbitrarily       |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | -25 °C ... +75 °C | -25 °C ... +75 °C |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP65              | IP65              |

#### Safety classification

|                        |   |                               |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                                     | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 1,000,000 operations  | 1,000,000 operations          |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus   | cULus                         |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                               |



## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – R PROGRAMME

### PUSHBUTTONS AND ILLUMINATED PUSHBUTTONS

| Type                           | Description                  | A  | B    | C    | Type          |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----|------|------|---------------|
| <b>Pushbuttons</b>             | Included in standard version | 11 | 22.3 | 39.5 | <b>RDT</b> ①  |
|                                | With membrane                | 11 | 22.3 | 39.5 | <b>RDM</b> ①  |
| <b>Illuminated pushbuttons</b> | Included in standard version | 11 | 22.3 | 39.5 | <b>RDL</b> ①  |
|                                | With membrane                | 11 | 22.3 | 39.5 | <b>RDLM</b> ① |

① **Abbreviations of colours:**  BK  GB  RD  GN  WH  BL  GR

You append the abbreviations of the colours to the type designation.

For details of possible colour combinations, refer to the technical data on the previous page.

All dimensions in mm.

#### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – R PROGRAMME

### MUSHROOM HEAD IMPACT BUTTONS



■ RDP40



■ RDRZ45

#### Key Features

|                                      |   |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>General description</b>           | Mushroom button without latching function | Mushroom button with latching function |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Heavy-duty applications                   | Heavy-duty applications                |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm                                   | 22.3 mm                                |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |   |  |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Aluminium                                 | Aluminium                              |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Aluminium                                 | Aluminium                              |

#### Other versions are available

|                    |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|
| <b>ATEX design</b> | ■ | ■ |
|--------------------|---|---|

#### Technical features

|   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |                   |                   |
| <b>Color</b>                                | ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■       | ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■       |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round             | Round             |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm        | 1 ... 6 mm        |
| <b>With latching</b>                        | –                 | ■                 |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |                   |                   |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | ■                 | ■                 |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily       | Arbitrarily       |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | –25 °C ... +75 °C | –25 °C ... +75 °C |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP65              | IP65              |

#### Safety classification

|                        |   |                               |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                                     | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 1,000,000 operations  | 100,000 operations            |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus   | cULus                         |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                               |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – R PROGRAMME

### MUSHROOM HEAD IMPACT BUTTONS

| Type                                | Description      |                 | A  | B    | C    | Type            |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----|------|------|-----------------|
| <b>Mushroom head impact buttons</b> | without latching | Mushroom-shaped | 27 | 22.3 | 39.5 | <b>RDP40</b> ①  |
|                                     | with latching    | Mushroom-shaped | 27 | 22.3 | 45   | <b>RDRZ45</b> ① |

① **Abbreviations of colours:** ■ SW ■ GB ■ RT ■ GN □ WS ■ BL

You append the abbreviations of the colours to the type designation.

For details of possible colour combinations, refer to the technical data on the previous page.

All dimensions in mm.

#### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – R PROGRAMME

## MAINTAINED SELECTOR SWITCHES AND SPRING RETURN SELECTOR SWITCHES



■ RWS / RWT



■ RWS .1 / RWT .1

### Key Features

|                                      |   |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>General description</b>           | Selector switches/spring-return selector switches with short toggle | Selector switches/spring-return selector switches with long toggle |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Heavy-duty applications   | Heavy-duty applications  |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm   | 22.3 mm  |
| <b>Toggle length</b>                 | 40 mm   | 49 mm  |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |   |  |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Plastic   | Plastic  |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Aluminium   | Aluminium  |

### Other versions are available

|                    |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|
| <b>ATEX design</b> | ■ | ■ |
|--------------------|---|---|

### Technical features

|   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |                   |                   |
| <b>Color</b>                                | ■                 | ■                 |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round             | Round             |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm        | 1 ... 6 mm        |
| <b>Maintained switching positions</b>       | 2 ... 3 positions | 2 ... 3 positions |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |                   |                   |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | ■                 | ■                 |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily       | Arbitrarily       |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | 0 °C ... +75 °C   | 0 °C ... +75 °C   |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP65              | IP65              |







### Safety classification

|                        |   |                               |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                                     | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 300,000 operations  | 300,000 operations            |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus   | cULus                         |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                               |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – R PROGRAMME

## MAINTAINED SELECTOR SWITCHES AND

## SPRING RETURN SELECTOR SWITCHES

| Type                            | Maintained and momentary positions                                   | Positions   | Actuator     | A  | B    | C    | Type designation |
|---------------------------------|--|---|--------------|----|------|------|------------------|
| Selector switches               | 2 maintained positions   |    | Short toggle | 32 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RWS21            |
|                                 |  |   | Long toggle  | 32 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RWS21.1          |
|                                 | 3 maintained positions   |   | Short toggle | 32 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RWS32            |
|                                 |  |   | Long toggle  | 32 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RWS32.1          |
| Selector switches               | 1 momentary position and automatic return to the zero position       |  | Short toggle | 32 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RWT21            |
|                                 |  |   | Long toggle  | 32 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RWT21.1          |
|                                 | 1 momentary position each to the right and left of the zero position |  | Short toggle | 32 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RWT32            |
|                                 |  |   | Long toggle  | 32 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RWT32.1          |
| Spring-return selector switches | 1 momentary position on the right and 2 maintained positions         |  | Short toggle | 32 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RWTS32           |
|                                 |  |   | Long toggle  | 32 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RWTS32.1         |
|                                 | 1 momentary position on the left and 2 maintained positions          |  | Short toggle | 32 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RWTS321          |
|                                 |  |   | Long toggle  | 32 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RWTS321.1        |

### ① Toggle length:

If you want a long toggle, append a "1" to the type designation.

All dimensions in mm.

### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – R PROGRAMME

## KEY SELECTOR SWITCHES, BUTTONS AND TOUCH CONTACT SWITCHES



■ RSS

■ RST

### Key Features

|                                      |                         |                              |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>General description</b>           | Key-selector switch     | Key-operated selector switch |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Heavy-duty applications | Heavy-duty applications      |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm                 | 22.3 mm                      |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |                         |                              |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Aluminium               | Aluminium                    |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Aluminium               | Aluminium                    |

### Other versions are available

|                    |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|
| <b>ATEX design</b> | – | – |
|--------------------|---|---|

### Technical features

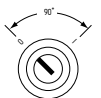
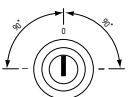

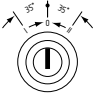
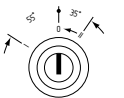
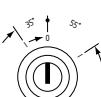
|   |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                      |                  |                  |
| <b>Color</b>                                | Metal (silver)   | Metal (silver)   |
| <b>Design</b>                               | Round            | Round            |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                | 1 ... 6 mm       | 1 ... 6 mm       |
| <b>Maintained switching positions</b>       | 2 or 3 positions | 2 or 3 positions |
| <b>Assembly</b>                             |                  |                  |
| <b>Mounting flange included in delivery</b> | ■                | ■                |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                    | Arbitrarily      | Arbitrarily      |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                   |                  |                  |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                 | 0 °C ... +75 °C  | 0 °C ... +75 °C  |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>                 | IP65             | IP65             |

### Safety classification

|                        |   |                               |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                                     | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 100,000 operations  | 100,000 operations            |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus   | cULus                         |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                               |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – R PROGRAMME

## KEY SELECTOR SWITCHES, BUTTONS AND TOUCH CONTACT SWITCHES

| Type                                     | Maintained and momentary positions   | Positions   | Key-withdrawal position | A    | B    | C    | Type designation |
|--|--|---|-------------------------|------|------|------|------------------|
| Key-operated selector switches           | 2 maintained positions   |    | 0                       | 31.5 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RSS21S1          |
|  |  |   | I                       | 31.5 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RSS21S2          |
|  |  |   | 0 + I                   | 31.5 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RSS21S12         |
|  | 3 maintained positions   |    | I                       | 31.5 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RSS32S1          |
|  |  |   | 0                       | 31.5 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RSS32S2          |
|  |  |   | II                      | 31.5 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RSS32S3          |
|  |  |   | I + 0 + II              | 31.5 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RSS32S123        |
| Key-selector switches                    | 1 momentary position and automatic return to the zero position   |    | 0                       | 31.5 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RST21S1          |
|  | 2 momentary positions on the right and left with automatic return to the zero position   |   | 0                       | 31.5 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RST32S2          |
| Key-operated selector switch pushbuttons | 3 positions: momentary position 35° actuating angle and maintained position 55° actuating angle (zero position in middle, key position at top) |  | I                       | 31.5 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RSST32S1         |
|  |  |   | 0                       | 31.5 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RSTS32S2         |
|  |  |  | 0                       | 31.5 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RSTS321S2        |
|  |  |   | II                      | 31.5 | 22.3 | 39.5 | RSTS32S3         |

All dimensions in mm.

### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel without key |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head                |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                                 |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – R PROGRAMME

### SPECIAL DEVICES



■ RWSE..K



■ RDAN6

#### Key Features

|                                      |                         |                         |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>General description</b>           | Step selector switch    | Potentiometer drive     |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Heavy-duty applications | Heavy-duty applications |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm                 | 22.3 mm                 |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |                         |                         |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Plastic                 | Plastic                 |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Aluminium               | Aluminium               |

#### Other versions are available

|                    |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|
| <b>ATEX design</b> | – | – |
|--------------------|---|---|

#### Technical features

|  |   |                 |
|--|---|-----------------|
| <b>Electrical data</b>                                       |   |                 |
| <b>Cam-operated switch</b>                                   | Kraus & Naimer Series CA10                      | –               |
| <b>Contacts</b>  | One NO contact per stage                        | –               |
| <b>Insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b>                   | 690 V   | –               |
| <b>Utilisation category AC-15</b>                            | 220 V ... 240 V / 5 A,<br>380 V ... 440 V / 4 A | –               |
| <b>Rated impulse withstand voltage. <math>U_{imp}</math></b> | 6 kV  | –               |
| <b>Rated continuous current <math>I_{the}</math></b>         | 20 A  | –               |
| <b>Fuse rating</b>   | gG 25 A   | –               |
| <b>Cable section</b>   | max. 2 × 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> *                  | –               |
| <b>Mechanical data</b>                                       |   |                 |
| <b>Color</b>   |   |                 |
| <b>Operating element</b>                                     | ■   | ■               |
| <b>Front ring</b>  | Silver  | Silver          |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b>                                 | 1 ... 6 mm                                      | 1 ... 6 mm      |
| <b>Maintained switching positions</b>                        | 3 ... 12 positions                              | Infinite        |
| <b>Assembly</b>  |   |                 |
| <b>Integrated mounting plate</b>                             | ■   | ■               |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                                     | Arbitrarily                                     | Arbitrarily     |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                                    |   |                 |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>                                  | 0 °C ... +60 °C                                 | 0 °C ... +75 °C |
| <b>Degree of protection (device head)</b>                    | IP65  | IP65            |

#### Safety classification

|                        |                |   |
|------------------------|----------------|---|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-3    | – |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | Load-dependent | – |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus, CCC     | – |

\* Use copper conductors only.



# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – R PROGRAMME

## SPECIAL DEVICES

| Type  | Circuit diagram and connecting terminals    | Switching angle | L    | LE   | A    | B    | C                | Type designation | Material number  |
|---|---|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Cam switching design step switches with latching mechanism, 1-pole no zero position |   | 60°             | 40.7 | 60   | 32   | 22.3 | 54               | <b>RWSE3K.1</b>  | <b>101195857</b> |
|   |   | 60°             | 40.7 | 60   | 32   | 22.3 | 54               | <b>RWSE4K.1</b>  | <b>101195858</b> |
|   |   | 60°             | 50.2 | 69.5 | 32   | 22.3 | 54               | <b>RWSE5K.1</b>  | <b>101195859</b> |
|   |   | 60°             | 50.2 | 69.5 | 32   | 22.3 | 54               | <b>RWSE6K.1</b>  | <b>101195860</b> |
|   |   | 45°             | 59.7 | 78   | 32   | 22.3 | 54               | <b>RWSE7K.1</b>  | <b>101195861</b> |
|   |   | 45°             | 59.7 | 78   | 32   | 22.3 | 54               | <b>RWSE8K.1</b>  | <b>101195862</b> |
|   |   | 30°             | 69.2 | 87.5 | 32   | 22.3 | 54               | <b>RWSE9K.1</b>  | <b>101195863</b> |
|   |   | 30°             | 69.2 | 87.5 | 32   | 22.3 | 54               | <b>RWSE10K.1</b> | <b>101195864</b> |
|   |   | 30°             | 78.7 | 97   | 32   | 22.3 | 54               | <b>RWSE11K.1</b> | <b>101195865</b> |
|   |   | 30°             | 78.7 | 97   | 32   | 22.3 | 54               | <b>RWSE12K.1</b> | <b>101195866</b> |
| Type  | Description                                 |                 | LE   | A    | B    | C    | Type designation |                  |                  |
| <b>Potentiometer drive</b>  | for 6 mm shaft Ø, shaft length 30 ... 40 mm |                 | 63   | 31   | 22.3 | 39.5 | <b>RDAN6</b>     |                  |                  |

All dimensions in mm.

### Key

|    |                    |   |
|----|--------------------|---|
| A  | Height             | Height of command device in front of the front panel                      |
| B  | Mounting-Ø         | Installation diameter for the command device head                         |
| C  | Key Ø              | Width of the command device head  |
| L  | Length             | Length of step switch block   |
| LE | Installation depth | Length between command device head and bottom edge of switch when mounted |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES

## A PROGRAMME

### RANGE AVANTGARDE

If you consider the exceptional design and follow the definition "direction (in art, science and politics), that stands aggressively for new ideas", this helps to understand the reason for the name, and you certainly realise that the name AVANTGARDE for this command and signalling device is certainly the right one.

Control panels and command panels receive a special outfit with these devices, they are highlighted and their frequent wallflower existence has been removed.

#### **Technical advantages**

However, the special features of the AVANTGARDE programme are not limited to the design. Additionally there are a range of constructive and functional benefits, some ergonomic, some functional, which highlight and emphasise the exclusiveness of the design.

Included here for example is an installation depth of less than 40 mm behind the front plate, a push button stroke of only 3.5 mm, also a flexible and installation friendly element system.

With the AVANTGARDE programme, all commercially available device types are offered with the design of a modern command and signalling device programme, which includes illuminated selector switches and switches in different colours. The devices comply with all relevant norms and reach the degree of protection IP65.

---

### DESIGN AND WAY OF FUNCTIONING

#### **Push button with patented shape (DE 197 30 680 C 1)**

The special form of the button and in connection with an actuating stroke of only 3.5 mm and a lower actuating force in comparison to many other devices, allow an ergonomic and tireless actuation of the push buttons, illuminated push buttons and similar. Also long finger nails are not a problem or better still are protected (keyword: "fingernail safe").

#### **Time saving device installation.**

The installation of the device requires an installation height of only 22.3 mm using coupling nuts, snap-contact elements and minimal time.

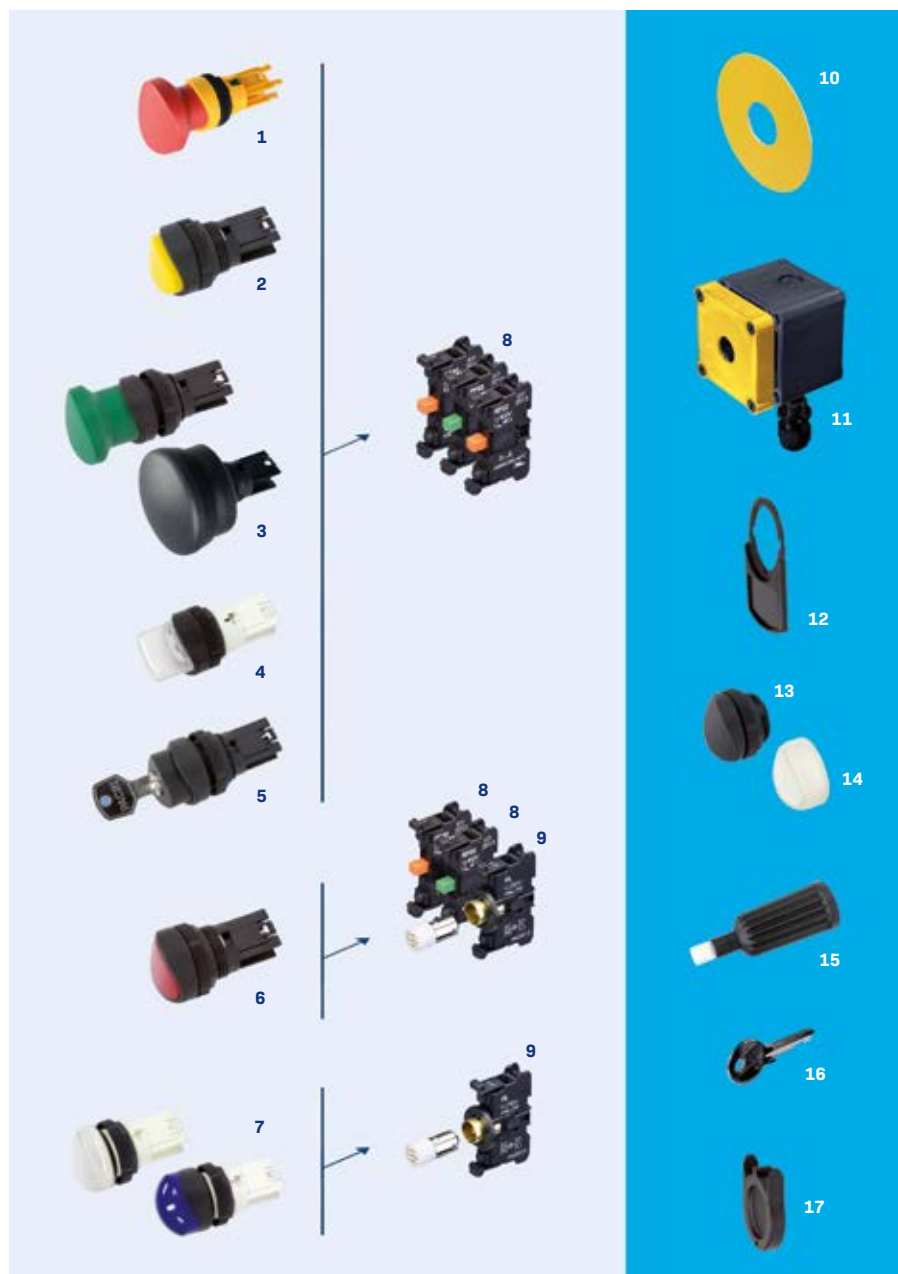
#### **Modular element system**

Equipping: Up to a maximum of 5 contacts, with illuminated devices up to a maximum of 4 contact elements and with emergency stop devices up to a maximum of 3 contact elements using the safety plate to secure the contacts. Both NC and NO contact elements are available with screw clamps.

#### **Low installation depth**

Installation compatibility even with limited space behind the front plate. Installation depth with a maximum of three elements: < 40mm. Can be installed in many commercially available command boxes (recommended overall depth: min. 57 mm).

| Product overview |   | Page |
|------------------|---|------|
| 1                | Emergency stop  | 96   |
| 2                | Pushbutton  | 100  |
| 3                | Mushroom head impact button/<br>Mushroom push button          | 102  |
| 4                | Maintained selector switch /<br>spring-return selector switch | 104  |
| 5                | Key-selector switch   | 106  |
| 6                | Illuminated pushbutton  | 100  |
| 7                | Indicator light   | 98   |
| 8                | Contact element AF...   | 122  |
| 9                | Light element AL...   | 123  |
| 10               | Emergency stop label  | 126  |
| 11               | EMERGENCY STOP enclosure<br>for surface mounting              | 132  |
| 12               | Identification label  | 126  |
| 13               | Blanking plug   | <?>  |
| 14               | Dust shield cap   | 128  |
| 15               | Mounting tool   | 129  |
| 16               | Replacement key   | 129  |
| 17               | Removal tool  | 129  |



# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – A PROGRAMME

## EMERGENCY STOP CONTROL DEVICES



■ ADRR40


### Key Features

|                               |                               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| General description           | Emergency stop command device |
| Area of application           | Industrial applications       |
| Mounting-Ø                    | 22.3 mm                       |
| Housing material              |                               |
| Material of operating element | Plastic                       |
| Material front ring           | Plastic                       |

### Other versions are available

|                    |                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Mounted in housing | MBKAC311YE-ADRR40RT-2NC |
|--------------------|-------------------------|

### Technical features

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data                  |   |
| Color                            |  |
| Design                           | Round   |
| Front plate thickness            | 1 ... 6 mm  |
| Unlocking type                   | Pull-to-unlatch mechanism   |
| Snap-action mechanism            |   |
| Integrated                       | ■   |
| Externally via additional module | –   |
| Assembly                         |   |
| Connection:                      | Knurled nut,<br>central mounting  |
| Mounting position                | Arbitrarily   |
| Ambient conditions               |   |
| Ambient temperatures             | –25 °C ... +60 °C   |
| Degree of protection             | IP65  |

### Safety classification

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Standards       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-5-5,<br>IEC 60947-1,<br>EN ISO 13850  |
| B10D NC contact | 100,000 operations  |
| Certificates    | cULus   |
| Notice          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – A PROGRAMME

### EMERGENCY STOP CONTROL DEVICES

| Type                                   | Unlocking                 | Snap-action mechanism | A  | B    | C  | Type                               | Material number  |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|----|------|----|------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Emergency stop command devices</b>  | Pull-to-unlatch mechanism | Integrated            | 38 | 22.3 | 40 | <b>ADRR40RT</b>                    | <b>101030271</b> |
| <b>EMERGENCY STOP complete housing</b> | Pull-to-unlatch mechanism | Integrated            | 93 | –    | 40 | <b>MBKAC311YE-ADRR40RT-2NC</b>     | <b>103009572</b> |
| <b>EMERGENCY STOP complete housing</b> | Pull-to-unlatch mechanism | Integrated            | 93 | –    | 40 | <b>MBKAC311YE-ADRR40RT-2NC-1NO</b> | <b>103011887</b> |

All dimensions in mm.

#### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |

#### EMERGENCY STOP complete housing



## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – A PROGRAMME

### INDICATOR LIGHTS



■ AML

■ AMLH

#### Key Features

|                                      |                         |                         |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>General description</b>           | Flatter indicator light | Higher indicator light  |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Industrial applications | Industrial applications |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm                 | 22.3 mm                 |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |                         |                         |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Plastic                 | Plastic                 |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Plastic                 | Plastic                 |

#### Other versions are available

|                     |   |   |
|---------------------|---|---|
| <b>With symbols</b> | – | – |
|---------------------|---|---|

#### Technical features

|                              |                                  |                                  |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>       |                                  |                                  |
| <b>Color</b>                 |                                  |                                  |
| <b>Design</b>                | Round                            | Round                            |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b> | 1 ... 6 mm                       | 1 ... 6 mm                       |
| <b>Illumination *</b>        | ■                                | ■                                |
| <b>Assembly</b>              |                                  |                                  |
| <b>Connection:</b>           | Knurled nut,<br>central mounting | Knurled nut,<br>central mounting |
| <b>Mounting position</b>     | Arbitrarily                      | Arbitrarily                      |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>    |                                  |                                  |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>  | –25 °C ... +60 °C                | –25 °C ... +60 °C                |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>  | IP65                             | IP65                             |

#### Safety classification

|                        |   |                               |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                                     | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | –   | –                             |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus   | cULus                         |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                               |

\* A voltage sensor (AL) is also required and Ba9s LED.

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – A PROGRAMME

### INDICATOR LIGHTS

| Type             | Illuminant                    | Collar      | A    | B    | C  | Type   | Material number |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|------|------|----|--------|-----------------|
| Indicator lights | Without integrated illuminant | Flat collar | 10.3 | 22.3 | 29 | AMLGB  | 101031181       |
|                  |                               |             | 10.3 | 22.3 | 29 | AMLRT  | 101031180       |
|                  |                               |             | 10.3 | 22.3 | 29 | AMLGN  | 101031182       |
|                  |                               |             | 10.3 | 22.3 | 29 | AMLWS  | 101031179       |
|                  |                               |             | 10.3 | 22.3 | 29 | AMLBL  | 101031183       |
|                  |                               | High collar | 13.8 | 22.3 | 29 | AMLHGB | 101031573       |
|                  |                               |             | 13.8 | 22.3 | 29 | AMLHRT | 101031572       |
|                  |                               |             | 13.8 | 22.3 | 29 | AMLHGN | 101031574       |
|                  |                               |             | 13.8 | 22.3 | 29 | AMLHWS | 101031571       |
|                  |                               |             | 13.8 | 22.3 | 29 | AMLHBL | 101031575       |

**Abbreviations of colours:** ■ SW ■ GB ■ RT ■ GN □ WS ■ BL

You append the abbreviations of the colours to the type designation.

For details of possible colour combinations, refer to the technical data on the previous page.

All dimensions in mm.

#### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – A PROGRAMME

## PUSHBUTTONS AND ILLUMINATED PUSHBUTTONS



### Key Features

| General description           | Pushbutton              | Double push button      | Illuminated pushbutton  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Area of application           | Industrial applications | Industrial applications | Industrial applications |
| Mounting-Ø                    | 22.3 mm                 | 22.3 mm                 | 22.3 mm                 |
| Housing material              |                         |                         |                         |
| Material of operating element | Plastic                 | Plastic                 | Plastic                 |
| Material front ring           | Plastic                 | Plastic                 | Plastic                 |

### Other versions are available

|                |            |   |            |
|----------------|------------|---|------------|
| With high edge | On request | – | On request |
|----------------|------------|---|------------|

### Technical features

| Mechanical data       |                               |                               |                               |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Color                 |                               |                               |                               |
| Design                | Round                         | Round                         | Round                         |
| Front plate thickness | 1 ... 6 mm                    | 1 ... 6 mm                    | 1 ... 6 mm                    |
| Illumination *        | –                             | optionally in the middle      |                               |
| Assembly              |                               |                               |                               |
| Connection:           | Knurled nut, central mounting | Knurled nut, central mounting | Knurled nut, central mounting |
| Mounting position     | Arbitrarily                   | Arbitrarily                   | Arbitrarily                   |
| Ambient conditions    |                               |                               |                               |
| Ambient temperatures  | –25 °C ... +60 °C             | –25 °C ... +60 °C             | –25 °C ... +60 °C             |
| Degree of protection  | IP65                          | IP65                          | IP65                          |

### Safety classification

|                 |   |                            |                            |
|-----------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Standards       | IEC 60947-5-1, IEC 60947-1  | IEC 60947-5-1, IEC 60947-1 | IEC 60947-5-1, IEC 60947-1 |
| Mechanical life | 1,000,000 operations  | 1,000,000 operations       | 1,000,000 operations       |
| Certificates    | cULus   | cULus                      | cULus                      |
| Notice          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                            |                            |

\* A voltage sensor (AL) is also required and Ba9s LED.



# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – A PROGRAMME

## PUSHBUTTONS AND ILLUMINATED PUSHBUTTONS

| Type                    | Description                  |                              | A    | B    | C       | Type           | Material number |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------|------|---------|----------------|-----------------|
| Pushbuttons             | Included in standard version | Included in standard version | 10.3 | 22.3 | 29      | ADTSW          | 101031584       |
|                         |                              |                              | 10.3 | 22.3 | 29      | ADTGB          | 101031593       |
|                         |                              |                              | 10.3 | 22.3 | 29      | ADTRT          | 101031592       |
|                         |                              |                              | 10.3 | 22.3 | 29      | ADTGN          | 101031594       |
|                         |                              |                              | 10.3 | 22.3 | 29      | ADTWS          | 101031591       |
|                         |                              |                              | 10.3 | 22.3 | 29      | ADTBL          | 101031595       |
|                         |                              | With high button             | 13.3 | 22.3 | 29      | ADT3SW         | 101031585       |
|                         |                              |                              | 13.3 | 22.3 | 29      | ADT3GB         | 101031588       |
|                         |                              |                              | 13.3 | 22.3 | 29      | ADT3RT         | 101031587       |
|                         |                              |                              | 13.3 | 22.3 | 29      | ADT3GN         | 101031589       |
|                         |                              |                              | 13.3 | 22.3 | 29      | ADT3WS         | 101031586       |
|                         |                              |                              | 13.3 | 22.3 | 29      | ADT3BL         | 101031590       |
| Illuminated pushbuttons | Included in standard version | Included in standard version | 10.3 | 22.3 | 29      | ADLGB          | 101031176       |
|                         |                              |                              | 10.3 | 22.3 | 29      | ADLRT          | 101031175       |
|                         |                              |                              | 10.3 | 22.3 | 29      | ADLGN          | 101031177       |
|                         |                              |                              | 10.3 | 22.3 | 29      | ADLWS          | 101031174       |
|                         |                              | With high button             | 10.3 | 22.3 | 29      | ADLBL          | 101031178       |
|                         |                              |                              | 13.3 | 22.3 | 29      | ADL3GB         | 101031713       |
|                         |                              |                              | 13.3 | 22.3 | 29      | ADL3RT         | 101031712       |
|                         |                              |                              | 13.3 | 22.3 | 29      | ADL3GN         | 101031714       |
|                         |                              |                              | 13.3 | 22.3 | 29      | ADL3WS         | 101031711       |
|                         |                              |                              | 13.3 | 22.3 | 29      | ADL3BL         | 101031715       |
| Double pushbuttons      | 2 button surfaces            | With illumination            | 10.3 | 22.3 | 29 × 57 | ADDT-GN-RT-G24 | 103010797       |
|                         |                              | Without illumination         | 10.3 | 22.3 | 29 × 57 | ADDT-GN-RT     | 103010798       |
|                         |                              |                              | 10.3 | 22.3 | 29 × 57 | ADDT-SW-SW     | 103010799       |

**Abbreviations of colours:** ■ SW ■ GB ■ RT ■ GN □ WS ■ BL

You append the abbreviations of the colours to the type designation.

For details of possible colour combinations, refer to the technical data on the previous page.

All dimensions in mm.

### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – A PROGRAMME

### MUSHROOM HEAD IMPACT BUTTONS



■ ADP



■ ADP 55.3

#### Key Features

|                                      |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>General description</b>           | Mushroom button without latching function | Mushroom button without latching function |
| <b>Special features</b>              | –   | <b>Actuating force 7 N</b>                |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Industrial applications                   | Industrial applications                   |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm                                   | 22.3 mm                                   |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |   |   |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Plastic                                   | Plastic                                   |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Plastic                                   | Plastic                                   |

#### Other versions are available

|                     |   |   |
|---------------------|---|---|
| <b>With symbols</b> | ■ | ■ |
|---------------------|---|---|

#### Technical features

|                              |                               |                               |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>       |                               |                               |
| <b>Color</b>                 | ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■                   | ■                             |
| <b>Design</b>                | Round                         | Round                         |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b> | 1 ... 6 mm                    | 1 ... 6 mm                    |
| <b>With latching</b>         | –                             | –                             |
| <b>Assembly</b>              |                               |                               |
| <b>Connection:</b>           | Knurled nut, central mounting | Knurled nut, central mounting |
| <b>Mounting position</b>     | Arbitrarily                   | Arbitrarily                   |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>    |                               |                               |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>  | –25 °C ... +60 °C             | –25 °C ... +60 °C             |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>  | IP65                          | IP65                          |

#### Safety classification

|                        |   |                            |
|------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1, IEC 60947-1  | IEC 60947-5-1, IEC 60947-1 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 1,000,000 operations  | 1,000,000 operations       |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus   | cULus                      |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                            |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – A PROGRAMME

### MUSHROOM HEAD IMPACT BUTTONS

| Type                                       | Key                    | Actuating force | A    | B    | C  | Type          | Material number |
|--|------------------------|-----------------|------|------|----|---------------|-----------------|
| Mushroom buttons without latching function | Palm form              | approx. 9 N     | 31.3 | 22.3 | 33 | ADPSW         | 101031583       |
|  |                        |                 | 31.3 | 22.3 | 33 | ADPRT         | 101031596       |
|  |                        |                 | 31.3 | 22.3 | 33 | ADPGN         | 101031597       |
|  | Flatter wider mushroom | approx. 7 N     | 36   | 22.3 | 55 | ADP55.3SW/O.F | 101054131       |
|  |                        | approx. 10.5 N  | 36   | 22.3 | 55 | ADP55.3SW     | 101054132       |

**Abbreviations of colours:** ■ SW ■ GB ■ RT ■ GN □ WS ■ BL

You append the abbreviations of the colours to the type designation.

For details of possible colour combinations, refer to the technical data on the previous page.

All dimensions in mm.

#### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – A PROGRAMME

## SELECTOR SWITCHES / BUTTONS



■ AWS / AWT

■ AWSL / AWTL

### Key Features

|                                      |                         |                                    |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>General description</b>           | Selector switch/button  | Illuminated selector switch/button |
| <b>Area of application</b>           | Industrial applications | Industrial applications            |
| <b>Mounting-Ø</b>                    | 22.3 mm                 | 22.3 mm                            |
| <b>Housing material</b>              |                         |                                    |
| <b>Material of operating element</b> | Plastic                 | Plastic                            |
| <b>Material front ring</b>           | Plastic                 | Plastic                            |

### Other versions are available

|                         |   |   |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| <b>With long toggle</b> | ■ | – |
|-------------------------|---|---|

### Technical features

|                              |                                  |                                  |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>       |                                  |                                  |
| <b>Color</b>                 | ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■                      | ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■                      |
| <b>Design</b>                | Round                            | Round                            |
| <b>Front plate thickness</b> | 1 ... 6 mm                       | 1 ... 6 mm                       |
| <b>Illumination *</b>        | –                                | ■                                |
| <b>Switch position</b>       | 2 ... 3 positions                | 2 ... 3 positions                |
| <b>Assembly</b>              |                                  |                                  |
| <b>Connection:</b>           | Knurled nut,<br>central mounting | Knurled nut,<br>central mounting |
| <b>Mounting position</b>     | Arbitrarily                      | Arbitrarily                      |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>    |                                  |                                  |
| <b>Ambient temperatures</b>  | –25 °C ... +60 °C                | –25 °C ... +60 °C                |
| <b>Degree of protection</b>  | IP65                             | IP65                             |





### Safety classification

|                        |   |                               |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                                     | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| <b>Mechanical life</b> | 100,000 operations  | 100,000 operations            |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus   | cULus                         |
| <b>Notice</b>          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |                               |

\* A voltage sensor (AL) for actuation is also required and Ba9s LED.

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – A PROGRAMME

### SELECTOR SWITCHES / BUTTONS

| Type              | Maintained and momentary positions | Switching angle   | Actuator                 | A    | B    | C  | Type designation |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|------|------|----|------------------|
| Selector switches | 2 maintained positions             |    | Short toggle             | 25.8 | 22.3 | 29 | <b>AWS21</b> ①   |
|                   |                                    |   | Long knob                | 25.8 | 22.3 | 40 | <b>AWS21.1</b> ① |
|                   |                                    |   | Illuminated short toggle | 25.8 | 22.3 | 29 | <b>AWSL21</b> ①  |
|                   | 3 maintained positions             |   | Short toggle             | 25.8 | 22.3 | 29 | <b>AWS32</b> ①   |
|                   |                                    |   | Long knob                | 25.8 | 22.3 | 40 | <b>AWS32.1</b> ① |
|                   |                                    |   | Illuminated short toggle | 25.8 | 22.3 | 29 | <b>AWSL32</b> ①  |
| Selector buttons  | 2 sensing positions                |  | Short toggle             | 25.8 | 22.3 | 29 | <b>AWT21</b> ①   |
|                   |                                    |   | Long knob                | 25.8 | 22.3 | 40 | <b>AWT21.1</b> ① |
|                   |                                    |   | Illuminated short toggle | 25.8 | 22.3 | 29 | <b>AWTL21</b> ①  |
|                   | 3 sensing positions                |  | Short toggle             | 25.8 | 22.3 | 29 | <b>AWT32</b> ①   |
|                   |                                    |   | Long knob                | 25.8 | 22.3 | 40 | <b>AWT32.1</b> ① |
|                   |                                    |   | Illuminated short toggle | 25.8 | 22.3 | 29 | <b>AWTL32</b> ①  |

① **Abbreviations of colours:** ■ SW ■ GB ■ RT ■ GN ■ WS ■ BL

You append the abbreviations of the colours to the type designation.

For details of possible colour combinations, refer to the technical data on the previous page.

All dimensions in mm.

#### Key

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head    |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                     |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – A PROGRAMME

### KEY-SELECTOR SWITCHES



■ ASS

#### Key Features

|                               |                         |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| General description           | Key-selector switch     |
| Area of application           | Industrial applications |
| Mounting-Ø                    | 22.3 mm                 |
| Housing material              |                         |
| Material of operating element | Plastic                 |
| Material front ring           | Plastic                 |

#### Other versions are available

|                             |            |
|-----------------------------|------------|
| Other closure possibilities | On request |
| Other removal positions     | On request |

#### Technical features

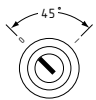

|                                |                                  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Mechanical data                |                                  |
| Color                          | ■                                |
| Design                         | Round                            |
| Front plate thickness          | 1 ... 6 mm                       |
| Maintained switching positions | 2 ... 3 positions                |
| Assembly                       |                                  |
| Connection:                    | Knurled nut,<br>central mounting |
| Mounting position              | Arbitrarily                      |
| Ambient conditions             |                                  |
| Ambient temperatures           | -25 °C ... +60 °C                |
| Degree of protection           | IP65                             |

#### Safety classification

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Standards       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                                     |
| Mechanical life | 100,000 operations  |
| Certificates    | cULus   |
| Notice          | cULus in conjunction with the corresponding contact elements only |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES – A PROGRAMME

### KEY-SELECTOR SWITCHES

| Type                           | Maintained positions   | Key positions  | Key-withdrawal position | A  | B    | C  | Type designation | Material number  |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|----|------|----|------------------|------------------|
| Key-operated selector switches | 2 maintained positions |   | 0                       | 50 | 22.3 | 29 | <b>ASS21S1</b>   | <b>101192840</b> |
|                                |                        |  | 0 + I                   | 50 | 22.3 | 29 | <b>ASS21S12</b>  | <b>101031173</b> |
|                                | 3 maintained positions |  | 0                       | 50 | 22.3 | 29 | <b>ASS32S2</b>   | <b>103001868</b> |
|                                |                        |  | I + 0 + II              | 50 | 22.3 | 29 | <b>ASS32S123</b> | <b>101031598</b> |

All dimensions in mm.

#### Key

|   |            |   |
|---|------------|---|
| A | Height     | Height of command device in front of the front panel with key |
| B | Mounting-Ø | Installation diameter for the command device head             |
| C | Key Ø      | Width of the command device head                              |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES

## CONTACT AND LIGHT TERMINAL BLOCKS

### AREA OF APPLICATION

The Schmersal Group has developed its own contact systems for series E, N and R command and signalling devices, which guarantee exceptional contacting even under the harshest ambient conditions.

The command and signalling devices from the AVANTGARDE range are specially designed for the needs of industrial applications. The devices can be mounted quickly and efficiently using a knurled nut. A contact carrier is integrated directly on the command device so that the contact elements can be pushed on and engaged on the command device easily without an additional mounting flange. Also the contact elements are easy to install with a screwdriver or to remove with the removing tool. This reduces expensive installation time to a minimum.

### DESIGN AND WAY OF FUNCTIONING

All the elements of the EF system have a special low-voltage-capable and self-cleaning four-way contact bridge system. This is a twin contact bridge that works in-parallel as well as crosswise. In this way, the fixed contact and the moveable contact bridge always achieve several contacts. This ensures high levels of contact security that is enhanced by the shape of the fixed contacts. Apart from this, the contacts have a self-cleaning function that removes oxide and dirt particles before they are deposited and are able to affect operation of the switchgear.

The EF contact system can be supplied in three terminations:

- Screw terminals
- Cage clamp
- Blade terminal

The **RF contact system** is used with series R command devices. Installation is particularly user-friendly as the RF contact system's mounting flange comprises of two parts and allows users to pre-mount the contact elements, while the other part is used for fastening the device head and subsequent attachment of the contact carrier. With this contact system, users have a free choice of contacts, since the contact elements can be mounted on two levels.

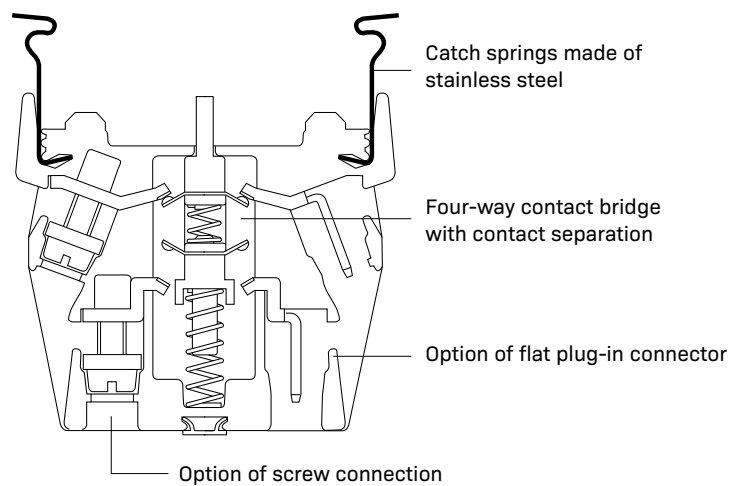
The contact element of the type AF is specially designed for a time-saving device installation. Thanks to the recessed guide rails, they are connected directly to the command device without a contact carrier or similar. Thanks to the omission of an attachment or mounting flange, a very low installation depth of under 40 mm is also achieved (emergency stop 47 mm).

Also the AF contact system is a modular contact system, that due to the doubling of the contacts can accept up to five contact elements (different with emergency stop). This offers the machine and plant manufacturer the possibility to decide how many NO or NC contacts are to be used and installed. This modular contact system also contributes to a reduction in costs. Emergency stop command devices can accept up to three contact elements. These are secured against popping off with an additional safety plate.

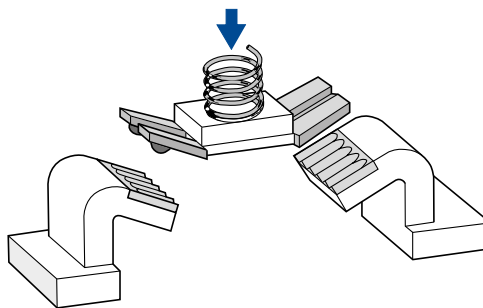


## EF CONTACT ELEMENTS

Principle design of EF contact elements



## FOUR-WAY CONTACT BRIDGE



The electrical way of working of the contact elements is based on the Elan four-way contact. This is a twin contact bridge that works in-parallel as well as crosswise. The high contact security that is provided due to several contactings by the fixed contact and the moveable contact bridge is enhanced for industrial practice by the fixed contacts being angled and embossed several times. The self-cleaning feature of the contacts reliably removes any oxide or dirt particles that may be produced due to operation at extra-low voltages.

# CONTACT AND LIGHT TERMINAL BLOCKS

## TECHNICAL DATA – RANGE EF



■ EF

### Key Features

|                            |                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>General description</b> | Contact element            |
| <b>Can be used with</b>    | E and N product portfolios |

### Other versions are available

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>ATEX design</b> | – |
|--------------------|---|

### Technical features

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Design</b>  | EF  |
| <b>Material</b>  |   |
| <b>Material of the housings</b>                              | Plastic, glass-fibre-reinforced, self-extinguishing |
| <b>Material of the contacts</b>                              | Fine-silver, phosphor bronze or brass carrier       |
| <b>Utilisation category AC-15; DC-13</b>                     | 250 V / 8 A; 24 V / 5 A                             |
| <b>Suitability for low voltages</b>                          | > 5 VDC / 3.2 mA                                    |
| <b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b>             | 400 V   |
| <b>Rated impulse withstand voltage. <math>U_{imp}</math></b> | 4 kV  |
| <b>Thermal test current <math>I_{the}</math></b>             | 10 A  |
| <b>Max. fuse rating</b>                                      | gG 10 A   |
| <b>Switching frequency</b>                                   | 1200 s/h  |
| <b>Mechanical life</b>                                       | 10,000,000 operations                               |
| <b>Resistance to shock</b>                                   | 30 g/18 ms, no bouncing                             |
| <b>Resistance to vibration</b>                               | > 20 g / 10 ... 150 Hz *                            |
| <b>Ambient temperature</b>                                   | –25 °C ... +60 °C                                   |
| <b>Termination</b>   |   |
| <b>Screw terminals</b>                                       | Yes   |
| <b>Flat plug-in connector</b>                                | Yes   |
| <b>Cage clamp connection</b>                                 | Yes   |
| <b>Cable section</b>   |   |
| <b>Solid wire</b>  | 2 × (0.5 ... 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> )                  |
| <b>Stranded wire</b>   | 2 × (0.5 ... 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> )                  |
| <b>Blade terminal</b>  | 6.3 mm × 0.8 mm /<br>2 × 2.8 mm × 0.8 mm            |
| <b>Degree of protection terminals ** / switch rooms</b>      | IP20 / IP40   |

### Safety classification

|                             |                               |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>            | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| <b><math>B_{100}</math></b> | 100,000 operations            |
| <b>Certificates</b>         | cULus, CCC ***                |

- \* For actuating heads with higher mass, appropriately lower  
 \*\* With plug-in connectors, depends on the connector plug used  
 \*\*\* Except for cage clamp connections



■ EL / ELE

■ ELDE

Light terminal block with Ba9S base  
E and N product portfolios

Light terminal block with LED  
E and N product portfolios

–

–

EL

EL

Plastic, glass-fibre-reinforced, self-extinguishing

Plastic, glass-fibre-reinforced, self-extinguishing

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

Appropriate to the respective version

Appropriate to the respective version

–

–

–

–

–

–

–25 °C ... +60 °C

–25 °C ... +60 °C

Yes

Yes

Depending on the version

No

Depending on the version

No

2 × (0.5 ... 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>)

2 × (0.5 ... 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>)

2 × (0.5 ... 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>)

2 × (0.5 ... 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>)

6.3 mm × 0.8 mm /

6.3 mm × 0.8 mm /

2 × 2.8 mm × 0.8 mm

2 × 2.8 mm × 0.8 mm

IP20 / –

IP20 / –

IEC 60947-5-1,  
IEC 60947-1

IEC 60947-5-1,  
IEC 60947-1

–

–

cULus, CCC \*\*\*

cULus, CCC \*\*\*

## CONTACT AND LIGHTING ELEMENTS

### TYPE EF AND EL

| Device head                         | Mounting flange EFM/ELM |                    |                    |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                     | Position 2              | Position 3         | Position 1         |
| Emergency stop command device       | Contact element EF      | Spring element EFR | Contact element EF |
| Pushbutton                          | Contact element EF      | Contact element EF | Contact element EF |
| Mushroom head impact button         |                         |                    |                    |
| Selector switch/key button          |                         |                    |                    |
| Key-operated selector switch/button |                         |                    |                    |

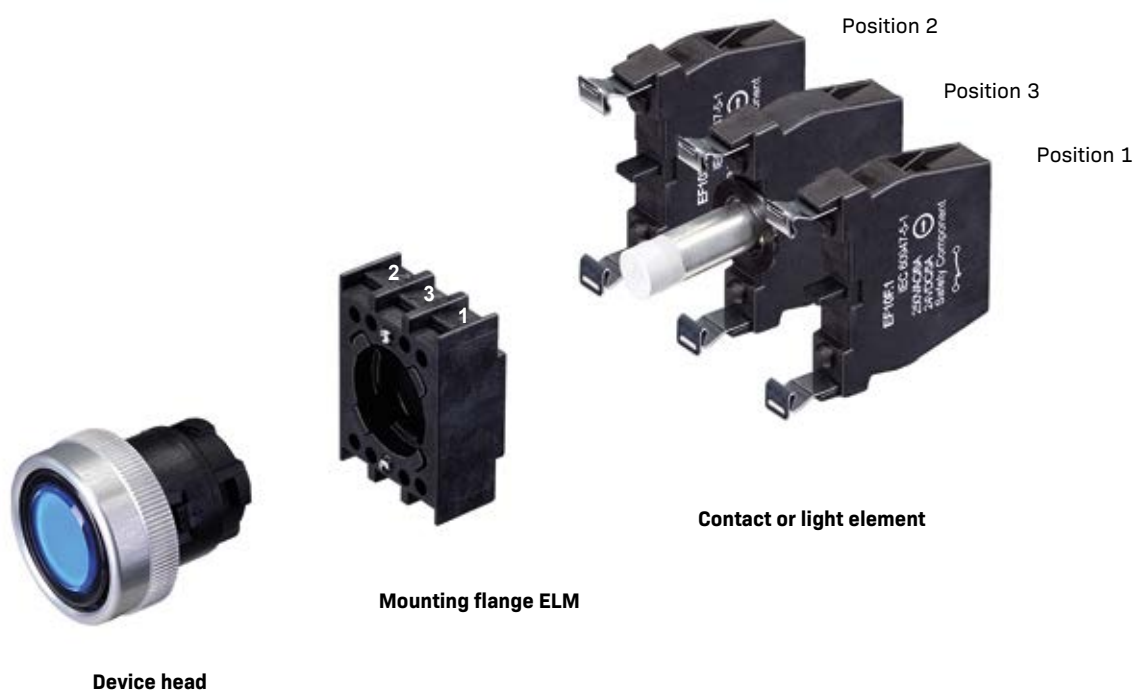
| Device head            | Mounting flange ELM |                            |                    |
|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
|                        | Position 2          | Position 3                 | Position 1         |
| Illuminated pushbutton | Contact element EF  | Light terminal block EL... | Contact element EF |
| Indicator light        | –                   | Light terminal block EL... | –                  |

#### Design

A command and signalling device consists of an actuator, a mounting flange and a contact or light element (in the case of EMERGENCY STOP devices, possibly using a spring element).

#### Assembly example

This example shows an illuminated push button with ELM mounting flange, 2 EF... contact elements and an EL... lighting element



# CONTACT AND LIGHT TERMINAL BLOCKS

## TYPE EF AND EL

| Type            | Application                  | Function    | Switch travel diagram | Position | Wiring configuration according to DIN 50005 | Screw terminals | Flat plug-in connector | WAGO-Cage clamp |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Contact element | Emergency stop               | 2 NC        |                       | 1        | 11-12/21-22                                 | EF220.1         | EF220F.1               | -               |
|                 |                              |             |                       | 2        | 31-32/41-42                                 | EF220.2         | EF220F.2               | -               |
|                 |                              | 1 NC / 1 NO |                       | 1        | 11-12/23-24                                 | EF303.1         | EF303F.1               | -               |
|                 |                              |             |                       | 2        | 31-32/43-44                                 | EF303.2         | EF303F.2               | -               |
|                 | Included in standard version | 1 NC        |                       | 1        | 11-12                                       | EF10.1          | EF10F.1                | EFK10.1         |
|                 |                              |             |                       | 2        | 21-22                                       | EF10.2          | EF10F.2                | EFK10.2         |
|                 |                              |             |                       | 3        | 31-32                                       | EF10.3          | EF10F.3                | EFK10.3         |
|                 |                              | 1 NO        |                       | 1        | 13-14                                       | EF03.1          | EF03F.1                | EFK03.1         |
|                 |                              |             |                       | 2        | 23-24                                       | EF03.2          | EF03F.2                | EFK03.2         |
|                 |                              |             |                       | 3        | 33-34                                       | EF03.3          | EF03F.3                | EFK03.3         |
|                 |                              | 2 NO        |                       | 1        | 13-14/23-24                                 | EF033.1         | EF033F.1               | EFK033.1        |
|                 |                              |             |                       | 2        | 33-34/43-44                                 | EF033.2         | EF033F.2               | EFK033.2        |
|                 |                              |             |                       | 3        | 53-54/63-64                                 | EF033.3         | EF033F.3               | -               |
|                 |                              | 1 NC / 1 NO |                       | 1        | 11-12/23-24                                 | EF103.1         | EF103F.1               | EF103.1         |
|                 |                              |             |                       | 2        | 31-32/43-44                                 | EF103.2         | EF103F.2               | EF103.2         |
|                 |                              |             |                       | 3        | 51-52/63-64                                 | EF103.3         | EF103F.3               | -               |

| Type                 | Illuminant     | Function  | Diagram | Position | Description                            | Screw terminals       | Flat plug-in connector | WAGO-Cage clamp |
|----------------------|----------------|---|---------|----------|--|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Light terminal block | Ba9S socket *  | Lighting element / voltage sensor for lamps + acoustic signal |         | 3        | Included in standard version           | EL                    | ELF                    | -               |
|                      |                |   |         | 3        | with transformer                       | ELT                   | ELTF                   | -               |
|                      |                |   |         | 3        | with series resistor                   | ELV                   | ELVF                   | -               |
|                      |                | Lighting element / voltage sensor for LED                     |         | 3        | 24 VAC/DC                              | ELE                   | -                      | ELEK            |
|                      |                |   |         | 3        | 48 VAC/DC primary ... 24 V secondary   | ELE 48                | -                      | -               |
|                      |                |   |         | 3        | 115 ... 230 VAC primary 24 V secondary | ELE 230               | -                      | -               |
|                      | Integrated LED | Light element with integrated LED                             |         | 3        | LED red                                | ELDE.N RT 24          | -                      | ELDEK RT        |
|                      |                |   |         | 3        | LED yellow                             | ELDE.N GB 24          | -                      | ELDEK GB        |
|                      |                |   |         | 3        | LED green                              | ELDE.N GN 24          | -                      | ELDEK GN        |
|                      |                |   |         | 3        | LED blue                               | ELDE.N BL 24          | -                      | ELDEK BL        |
|                      |                |   |         | 3        | LED white                              | ELDE.N WS 24          | -                      | ELDEK WS        |
|                      | Integrated LED | Light element with integrated LED's                           |         | 3        | LED red, green, yellow                 | ELDE.N-RD-GN-YE-24VDC | -                      | -               |

| Type             | Application    | Function                            | Position | Description    | Screw terminals | Flat plug-in connector | WAGO-Cage clamp |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| EFR.EDRRS or EFR | Emergency stop | Snap-action mechanism with latching | 3        | Spring element | -               | -                      | -               |

\* Illuminant not included in delivery!

# CONTACT AND LIGHT TERMINAL BLOCKS

## TECHNICAL DATA – RANGE AF



■ CLP001

### Key Features

|                            |                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>General description</b> | Light terminal block |
| <b>Can be used with</b>    | H programme          |

### Technical features

|  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Design</b>  | CLP                                   |
| <b>Material</b>  |                                       |
| <b>Material of the housings</b>                              | Plastic, self-extinguishing           |
| <b>Material of the contacts</b>                              |                                       |
| <b>Utilisation category AC-15; DC-13</b>                     |                                       |
| <b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b>             |                                       |
| <b>Rated impulse withstand voltage. <math>U_{imp}</math></b> |                                       |
| <b>Thermal test current <math>I_{the}</math></b>             |                                       |
| <b>Max. fuse rating</b>                                      | Appropriate to the respective version |
| <b>Switching frequency</b>                                   |                                       |
| <b>Mechanical life</b>                                       |                                       |
| <b>Resistance to shock</b>                                   | 30 g / 18 ms                          |
| <b>Resistant to vibration</b>                                |                                       |
| <b>Ambient temperature</b>                                   | -25 °C ... +60 °C                     |
| <b>Termination</b>   |                                       |
| <b>Screw connection</b>                                      | ■                                     |
| <b>Cable section</b>   |                                       |
| <b>Solid wire</b>  | 2 × 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>               |
| <b>Stranded wire</b>   | 2 × 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>               |
| <b>Degree of protection terminals ** / switch rooms</b>      | IP20 / IP40                           |

### Safety classification

|                        |                               |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>       | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| <b>B<sub>100</sub></b> |                               |
| <b>Certificates</b>    | cULus                         |

\* For actuating heads with higher mass, appropriately lower  
 \*\* With plug-in connectors, depends on the connector plug used



■ CLP101



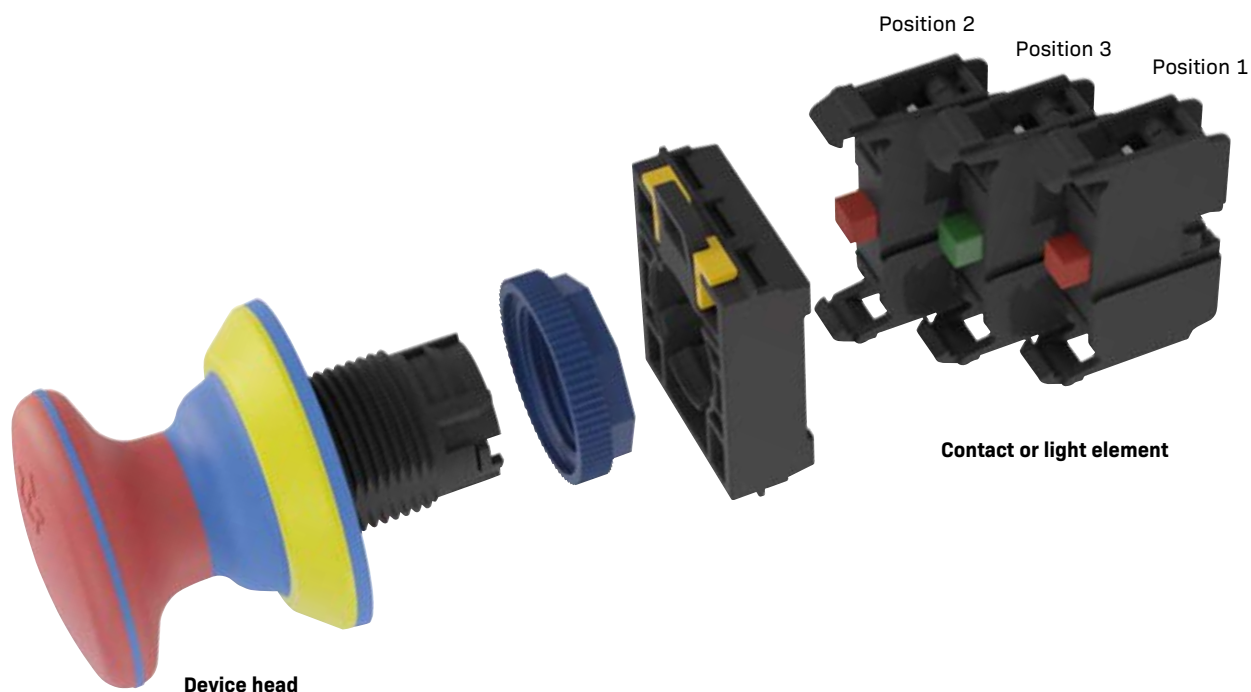
■ CLP110

| Contact element<br>H programme  | Contact element<br>H programme  |
|---|---|
| CLP   | CLP   |
| Plastic, self-extinguishing<br>Carrier made from fine silver,<br>Phosphor bronze or brass | Plastic, self-extinguishing<br>Carrier made from fine silver,<br>Phosphor bronze or brass |
| 250 V / 6 A; 24 V / 3 A   | 250 V / 6 A; 24 V / 3 A   |
| 500 V   | 500 V   |
| 2.5 kV  | 2.5 kV  |
| 6 A   | 6 A   |
| gG 6 A  | gG 6 A  |
| 1,200 s/h   | 1,200 s/h   |
| 5,000,000 operations  | 5,000,000 operations  |
| 30 g / 18 ms  | 30 g / 18 ms  |
| 20 g / 10 ... 150 Hz *  | 20 g / 10 ... 150 Hz *  |
| -25 °C ... +60 °C   | -25 °C ... +60 °C   |
| ■   | ■   |
| 2 × 0.5 ... 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>   | 2 × 0.5 ... 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>   |
| 2 × 0.5 ... 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>   | 2 × 0.5 ... 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>   |
| IP20 / IP40   | IP20 / IP40   |
| IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1   | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1   |
| 100,000 operations<br>cULus   | 100,000 operations<br>cULus   |

## CONTACT AND LIGHT TERMINAL BLOCKS TYPE CLP

| Device head                   | Position 1                          | Position 3                          | Position 2                          |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Emergency stop command device | Contact element<br>CLP101 or CLP110 | Contact element<br>CLP101 or CLP110 | Contact element<br>CLP101 or CLP110 |
| Pushbutton                    |                                     |                                     |                                     |
| Mushroom button               |                                     |                                     |                                     |
| Selector switch/key button    |                                     |                                     |                                     |
| Illuminated pushbutton        | Contact element<br>CLP101 or CLP110 | Light element CLP001                | Contact element<br>CLP101 or CLP110 |
| Indicator light               | –                                   | Light element CLP001                | –                                   |


### Assembly example





## CONTACT AND LIGHT TERMINAL BLOCKS

### TYPE CLP

| Type                 | Application                 | Function | Position  | Connector        | Plunger colour   | Contact labelling | Type designation | Material number |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Contact element      | Standard and emergency stop | 1 NC     | 1, 2 and 3  | Screw connection | Red              | 1, 2              | CLP101           | 103040378       |
|                      |                             | 1 NO     | 1, 2 and 3  | Screw connection | Green            | 3, 4              | CLP110           | 103040379       |
| Type                 | Illuminant                  |          | Diagram   | Position         | Connector        | Contact labelling | Type designation | Material number |
| Light terminal block | Without *                   |          | X1  X2 | 3                | Screw connection | X1 – X2           | CLP001           | 103040380       |

\* The right lamp with the size Ba9S has to be ordered separately.

\* Illuminant not included in delivery!

# CONTACT AND LIGHT TERMINAL BLOCKS

## TECHNICAL DATA – RANGE RF



### ■ RF

#### Key Features

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| General description | Contact element |
| Can be used with    | R programme     |

#### Other versions are available

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| ATEX design | ■ |
|-------------|---|

#### Technical features

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Design  | RF   |
| Material  |  |
| Material of the housings                        | PA GV self-extinguishing, hardly flammable       |
| Material of the contacts                        | Fine-silver, phosphor bronze<br>or brass carrier |
| Utilisation category AC-15; DC-13               | 250 V / 6 A; 24 V / 3 A                          |
| Suitability for low voltages                    | >5VDC / 1 mA                                     |
| Rated insulation voltage $U_i$                  | 400 V  |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage. $U_{imp}$      | 4 kV   |
| Thermal test current $I_{the}$                  | 6 A  |
| Max. fuse rating                                | gG 6 A   |
| Switching frequency                             | 1200 s/h   |
| Mechanical life                                 | 10,000,000 operations                            |
| Resistance to shock                             | 30 g/18 ms,<br>no bouncing                       |
| Resistance to vibration                         | > 20 g / 10 ... 150 Hz *                         |
| Ambient temperature                             | -25 °C ... +60 °C                                |
| Termination                                     |  |
| Screw terminals                                 | Yes  |
| Flat plug-in connector                          | No   |
| Cage clamp connection                           | No   |
| Cable section                                   |  |
| Solid wire                                      | 2 × 0.5 ... 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>                  |
| Stranded wire                                   | 2 × 0.5 ... 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>                  |
| Blade terminal                                  | –  |
| Degree of protection terminals/<br>switch rooms | IP20 / IP40                                      |

#### Safety classification

|              |                               |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| Standards    | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| $B_{10D}$    | 100,000 operations            |
| Certificates | cULus                         |

\* For actuating heads with higher mass, appropriately lower



■ RL

■ RLDE

Light terminal block with Ba9S base  
R programme

Light terminal block with LED  
R programme

–

■

RL

RL

PA GV self-extinguishing, hardly flammable

PA GV self-extinguishing, hardly flammable

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

Appropriate to the respective version

Appropriate to the respective version

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

–25 °C ... +60 °C

–25 °C ... +60 °C

Yes

Yes

No

No

No

No

2 × 0.5 ... 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>

2 × 0.5 ... 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>

2 × 0.5 ... 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>

2 × 0.5 ... 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>

–

–

IP20 / –

IP20 / –

IEC 60947-5-1,  
IEC 60947-1

IEC 60947-5-1,  
IEC 60947-1

–

–

cULus

cULus

## CONTACT AND LIGHTING ELEMENTS

### TYPE RF AND RL

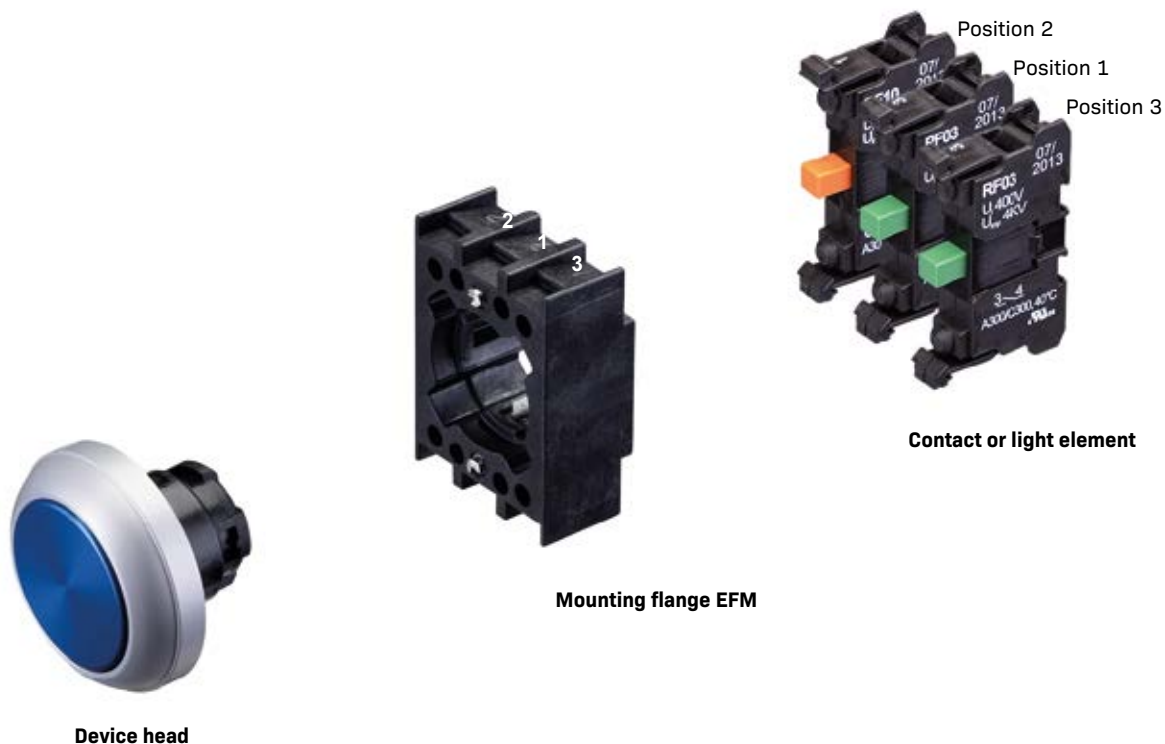
| Device head                         | Mounting flange EFM/ELM |                            |                       |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                     | Position 2              | Position 1                 | Position 3            |
| Emergency stop command device       | Contact element RF...   | Contact element RF...      | Contact element RF... |
| Pushbutton                          |                         |                            |                       |
| Mushroom button                     |                         |                            |                       |
| Selector switch/key button          |                         |                            |                       |
| Key-operated selector switch/button |                         |                            |                       |
| Illuminated pushbutton              | Contact element RF...   | Light terminal block RL... | Contact element RF... |
| Indicator light                     | –                       | Light terminal block RL... | –                     |

#### Design

A command or signalling device consists of the assemblies "device head with mounting flange" and "contact or lighting element" (in the case of emergency stop devices, plus spring element if necessary).



#### Assembly example

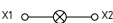
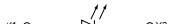
This example shows a pushbutton with mounting flange ELM and three contact elements RF...



## CONTACT AND LIGHTING ELEMENTS

### TYPE RF AND RL

| Type            | Application                 | Function | Switch travel diagram   | Position   | Connector        | Plunger colour | Contact labelling | Type designation |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Contact element | Standard and emergency stop | 1 NC     |  | 1, 2 and 3 | Screw connection | Red            | 1, 2              | <b>RF10</b>      |
|                 |                             |          |   |            |                  |                | 11, 12            | <b>RF10.1</b>    |
|                 |                             | 1 NO     |  | 1, 2 and 3 | Screw connection | Green          | 3, 4              | <b>RF03</b>      |
|                 |                             |          |   |            |                  |                | 13, 14            | <b>RF03.1</b>    |

| Type                 | Illuminant     | Diagram   | Position | Connector       | Contact labelling | Type designation |
|----------------------|----------------|---|----------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Light terminal block | Ba9S socket *  |  | 1        | Screw terminals | X1-X2             | <b>RL</b>        |
|                      | Integrated LED |  | 1        | Screw terminals | X1-X2             | <b>RLDEWS24</b>  |

\* Illuminant not included in delivery!

## CONTACT AND LIGHT TERMINAL BLOCKS

### TECHNICAL DATA – RANGE AF



■ AF

#### Key Features

| General description                           | Contact element                               |
|---|---|
| <b>Technical features</b>                     |   |
| Design  | AF  |
| Material                                      |   |
| Material of the housings                      | Plastic, self-extinguishing                   |
| Material of the contacts                      | Fine-silver, phosphor bronze or brass carrier |
| Utilisation category AC-15; DC-13             | 250 V / 6 A; 24 V / 3 A                       |
| Rated insulation voltage $U_i$                | 400 V   |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage. $U_{imp}$    | 2.5 kV  |
| Thermal test current $I_{the}$                | 6 A   |
| Max. fuse rating                              | gG 6 A  |
| Switching frequency                           | 1200 s/h                                      |
| Mechanical life                               | 5,000,000 operations                          |
| Resistance to shock                           | 30 g / 18 ms                                  |
| Resistant to vibration                        | 20 g / 10 ... 150 Hz                          |
| Ambient temperature                           | -25 °C ... +60 °C                             |
| Termination                                   |   |
| Screw terminals                               | Yes   |
| Cable section                                 |   |
| Solid / stranded wire                         | 2 × 0.5 ... 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>               |
| Degree of protection terminals / switch rooms | IP20 / IP40                                   |
| <b>Safety classification</b>                  |   |
| Standards                                     | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1                 |
| $B_{100}$                                     | 100,000 operations                            |
| Certificates                                  | cULus   |



## ■ AL

Light terminal block

AL

Plastic, self-extinguishing

–

–

–

–

–

Appropriate to the respective version

–

–

30 g / 18 ms  
(Note lamp value!)

–

–25 °C ... +40 °C

Yes

2 × 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>

IP20 / IP40

IEC 60947-5-1,  
IEC 60947-1

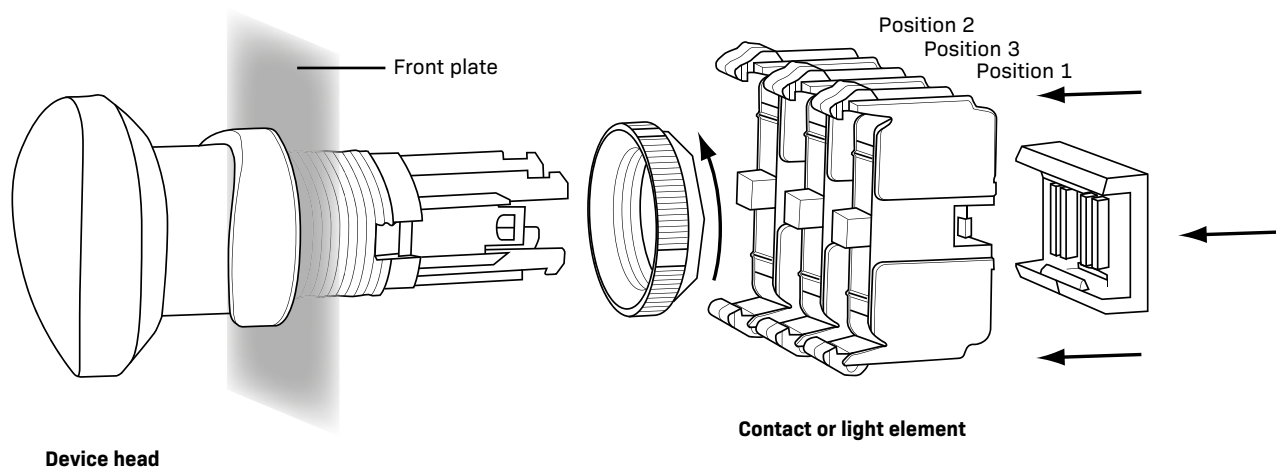
–

cULus

## CONTACT AND LIGHT TERMINAL BLOCKS TYPE AF AND AL


| Device head                         | Position 1            | Position 3            | Position 2            |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Emergency stop command device       | Contact element AF... | Contact element AF... | Contact element AF... |
| Pushbutton                          |                       |                       |                       |
| Mushroom head impact button         |                       |                       |                       |
| Selector switch/key button          |                       |                       |                       |
| Key-operated selector switch/button |                       |                       |                       |
| Illuminated pushbutton              | Contact element AF... | Light element AL...   | Contact element AF... |
| Indicator light                     | -                     | Light element AL...   | -                     |

### Assembly example





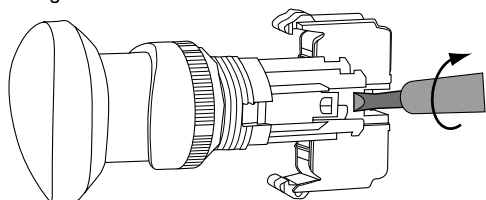
## CONTACT AND LIGHT TERMINAL BLOCKS TYPE AF AND AL

| Type                 | Application                 | Function | Position  | Connector        | Plunger colour   | Contact labelling | Type designation | Material number |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Contact element      | Standard and emergency stop | 1 NC     | 1, 2 and 3  | Screw connection | Red              | 1, 2              | AF10             | 101030064       |
|                      |                             | 1 NO     | 1, 2 and 3  | Screw connection | Green            | 3, 4              | AF02             | 101030065       |
| Type                 | Illuminant                  |          | Diagram   | Position         | Connector        | Contact labelling | Type designation | Material number |
| Light terminal block | Without *                   |          | X1  X2 | 3                | Screw connection | X1 – X2           | AL               | 101031578       |

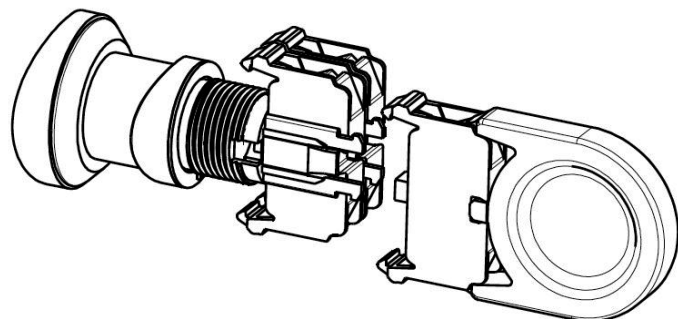
\* The right lamp with the size Ba9S has to be ordered separately.

### Dismantling example

Using a screwdriver



without any removal tools






## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES ACCESSORIES

| Type                 | Description  | Type         | Recommended for product portfolio |   |   |   |   |
|----------------------|--|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
|                      |  |              | E                                 | N | H | R | A |
| Emergency stop label | Installation Ø for 22.3 mm, 53 mm external Ø   | MDP-8        | ■                                 |   |   | ■ |   |
|                      | Mounting-Ø for 22.3 mm, external Ø 53 mm, plastic  | MDP-8.2      |                                   |   |   |   | ■ |
|                      | Installation Ø for 22.3 mm, 100 mm external Ø  | MDP-6        | ■                                 |   |   | ■ |   |
|                      | Installation Ø for 30.5 mm, 53 mm external Ø   | DPF-9        | ■                                 |   |   | ■ |   |
|                      | Installation Ø for 30.5 mm, 100 mm external Ø  | DPF-7        | ■                                 |   |   | ■ |   |
|                      | External Ø 70 mm, V4A version, colour yellow, self-adhesive, no labelling                    | NDP-70       | ■                                 | ■ |   | ■ |   |
|                      | External Ø 65 mm plastic – as adhesive foil  | NDP-65       | ■                                 | ■ |   | ■ |   |
| Protective collar    | Emergency stop protective collar, installation Ø for 22.3 mm operating element Ø 38.5 mm     | EDRR-1 SET   | ■                                 |   |   |   |   |
|                      | Emergency stop protective collar, installation Ø for 22.3 mm operating element Ø 49 mm       | EDRR-2 SET   | ■                                 |   |   | ■ |   |
|                      | Emergency stop protective collar, installation Ø for 30.5 mm operating element Ø 38.5 mm     | EDRR-1.1 SET | ■                                 |   |   |   |   |
|                      | Emergency stop protective collar, installation Ø for 30.5 mm operating element Ø 49 mm       | EDRR-2.1 SET | ■                                 |   |   | ■ |   |
|                      | Emergency stop protective collar, material 1.4550, incl. fastening screws                    | NSK/V4A/GB   |                                   | ■ |   |   |   |
|                      | Protective collar to prevent accidental touching for pushbuttons and illuminated pushbuttons | NSK-GR       |                                   | ■ |   |   |   |
| Selector switch lock | Selector switch lock for two-position selector switch  | NWSP21GR     |                                   | ■ |   |   |   |
|                      | Selector switch lock for three-position selector switch                                      | NWSP32GR     |                                   | ■ |   |   |   |
| Blanking plug        | Blanking plug, metallised  | NB           |                                   | ■ |   |   |   |
|                      | Blanking plug, stainless steel   | NB/VA        |                                   | ■ |   |   |   |
|                      | Blanking plug, installation Ø 22.3 mm  | MBN          | ■                                 |   |   |   |   |
|                      | Blanking plug, installation Ø 30.5 mm  | BN           | ■                                 |   |   | ■ |   |
|                      | Blanking plug, installation Ø 22.3 mm  | ABN          |                                   |   |   |   | ■ |
|                      | Blanking plug, stainless steel, mounting diameter 22.3 mm                                    | HB-BL        |                                   |   | ■ |   |   |
| Dust shield cap      | Dust shield cap for lamps and push buttons   | AMT          |                                   |   |   |   | ■ |
| Identification plate | Identification label, small  | NZS0/V4A     |                                   | ■ |   |   |   |
|                      | Identification label, large  | NZS02/V4A    |                                   | ■ |   |   |   |
|                      | Identification plate   | HZS0/V4A     |                                   |   | ■ |   |   |
|                      | Identification label, small  | RZS0         |                                   |   |   | ■ |   |
|                      | Identification label, medium   | RZS01        |                                   |   |   | ■ |   |
|                      | Identification label, large  | RZS02        |                                   |   |   | ■ |   |
|                      | Identification label, aluminium  | MZS0         | ■                                 |   |   |   |   |
|                      | Identification label, plastic  | KZS0         | ■                                 |   |   |   |   |
|                      | Identification label, 30.5 mm, small   | ZS02         | ■                                 |   |   |   |   |
|                      | Identification label, 30.5 mm, large   | ZS0          | ■                                 |   |   |   |   |
|                      | Identification label, 30.5 mm, large   | ZSNO         | ■                                 |   |   |   |   |
|                      | Identification plate   | AZS0         |                                   |   |   |   | ■ |
| Adapter ring         | Adapter ring with gasket for using Ø 22 mm operating buttons to 30.5 mm drilled holes        | NUE          |                                   | ■ |   |   |   |
|                      | Adapter ring with gasket for using Ø 22 mm operating buttons to 30.5 mm drilled holes        | RUE          |                                   |   |   | ■ |   |
|                      | Adapter ring with gasket for using Ø 22 mm operating buttons to 30.5 mm drilled holes        | MUE          | ■                                 |   |   |   |   |
| Spare key            | Spare key for key selector switch  | SDS1/SDS2    | ■                                 |   |   | ■ |   |
|                      | Spare key for key selector switch  | A-S          |                                   |   |   |   | ■ |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES ACCESSORIES

| Type             | Description                         | Type      | Recommended for product portfolio |   |   |   |   |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
|                  |                                     |           | E                                 | N | H | R | A |
| Mounting flange  | Mounting flange                     | EFM       | ■                                 | ■ |   |   |   |
|                  | Mounting flange                     | ELM       | ■                                 | ■ |   |   |   |
|                  | Mounting flange for position switch | EFMH      | ■                                 | ■ |   |   |   |
|                  | Mounting flange                     | RLM       |                                   |   |   | ■ |   |
|                  | Driver for contact elements         | R-F       |                                   |   |   | ■ |   |
|                  | Mounting flange                     | SMF       |                                   |   | ■ |   |   |
|                  | Mounting flange for special devices | SMF-SG    |                                   |   | ■ |   |   |
| Mounting tool    | Mounting tool for mounting flange   | RMW       |                                   |   |   | ■ |   |
|                  | Mounting tool for central nut       | HMW       |                                   |   | ■ |   |   |
|                  | Installation tool for knurled nut   | A-14      |                                   |   |   |   | ■ |
| Disassembly tool | Removal tool for contact elements   | A-DW      |                                   |   |   |   | ■ |
| Multi LED        | Multi LED white Ba9S, 24 VDC        | LE24/9WS  | ■                                 | ■ |   | ■ | ■ |
|                  | Multi LED white Ba9S, 230 VDC       | LE230/9WS | ■                                 | ■ |   | ■ |   |
| Lamp             | Lamp 24V/1.9W                       | L24/9     | ■                                 |   |   | ■ |   |

| Emergency stop label  | Emergency stop label  | EMERGENCY STOP protective collar  |
|---|---|---|
|  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NDP-70</li> <li>■ Material V4A</li> <li>■ Yellow powder-coated</li> </ul> |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MDP-8.2</li> <li>■ EMERGENCY STOP Sign Plastic</li> </ul> |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ EDRR-1 SET</li> <li>■ Aluminium die-cast</li> <li>■ Yellow powder-coated</li> </ul> |

| EMERGENCY STOP protective collar  | Protective collar  | Selector switch lock  |
|---|--|---|
|  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NSK/V4A/GB</li> <li>■ Bracket material 1.4550 plate V4A powder-coated</li> </ul> |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NSK-GR</li> <li>■ Protective collar to prevent accidental touching</li> <li>■ For pushbuttons and illuminated N product portfolio pushbuttons and illuminated pushbuttons</li> <li>■ Command device not included in delivery</li> </ul> |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NWSP21GR / NWSP32GR</li> <li>■ Replacement measure for key-operated selector switch</li> <li>■ For selector switches with long toggle</li> <li>■ Padlock not included in the delivery</li> </ul> |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES ACCESSORIES



| Blanking plug  | Blanking plug   | Blanking plug  |
|--|---|--|
|  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NB</li> <li>■ Plastic, metallised</li> <li>■ For installation diameter 22.3 mm</li> </ul> |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ABN</li> <li>■ Plastic</li> <li>■ For installation diameter 22.3 mm</li> </ul>   |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ HB-BL</li> <li>■ Stainless steel</li> <li>■ For installation diameter 22.3 mm</li> </ul>                              |
| Dust shield cap  | Identification plate  | Identification plate   |
|  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AMT</li> <li>■ Dust shield cap for lamps and push buttons</li> </ul>                    |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ RZSO2</li> <li>■ Aluminium plate with black anodised labelling area</li> <li>■ Depending on version, 1 to 3 lines can be written</li> </ul> |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NZSO...</li> <li>■ Stainless-steel plate V4A</li> <li>■ Depending on version, 1 to 3 lines can be written</li> </ul> |
| Identification plate   | Identification plate  | Adapter ring   |
|  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MZSO</li> <li>■ Aluminium plate with black anodised labelling area</li> </ul>           |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AZSO</li> <li>■ Aluminium plate with black anodised labelling area</li> <li>■ Depending on version, 1 to 2 lines can be written</li> </ul> |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ RUE</li> <li>■ Plastic</li> <li>■ Adapter ring from installation diameter of 30.5 mm to 22.3 mm</li> </ul>          |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES ACCESSORIES

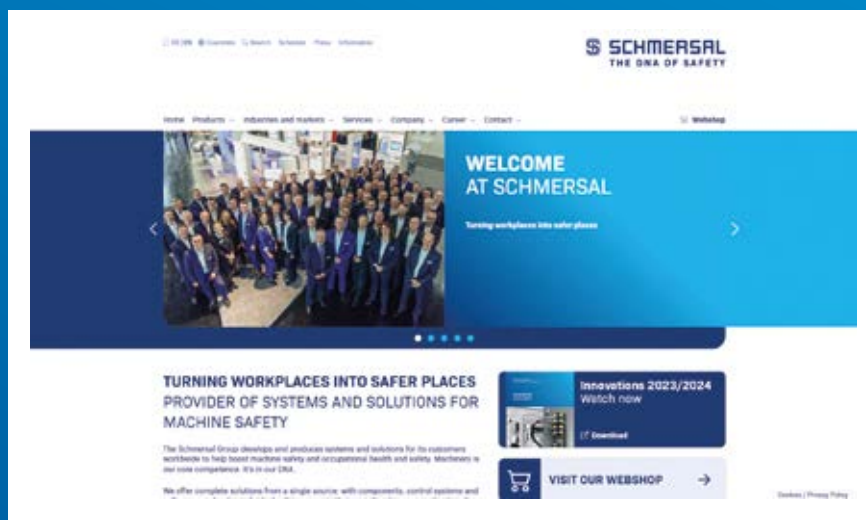
|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <b>Replacement key</b>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ SDS1/SDS2 and A-S</li> <li>■ Spare key for key selector switch with EKM locking</li> <li>■ Note: You must state the locking number too</li> </ul>                                     | <b>Mounting flange</b>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ELM</li> <li>■ Mounting flange for E and N product portfolio illuminated pushbuttons</li> </ul>  | <b>Mounting flange</b>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ EFM</li> <li>■ Mounting flange for E and N product portfolio pushbuttons</li> </ul> |
| <b>Mounting flange</b>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ EX-RLM</li> <li>■ Mounting flange for EX-R product portfolio with contact carrier and driver</li> </ul>  | <b>Mounting flange</b>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ SMF</li> <li>■ Standard mounting flange for H programme</li> </ul>  | <b>Mounting flange</b>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ SMF-SG</li> <li>■ Mounting flange for special devices for H programme</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Mounting flange</b>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ EFMH</li> <li>■ Mounting flange for E and N product portfolio position switches PS116</li> <li>■ Depending on the version, with position switch included in delivery too</li> </ul> | <b>Position switch</b>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ PS116-...-S200</li> <li>■ Thermoplastic enclosure</li> <li>■ Symmetrical casing</li> <li>■ Degree of protection IP66, IP67</li> <li>■ Connector plug M12 or cable</li> </ul> | <b>Mounting tool</b>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ RMW</li> <li>■ Mounting tool for EX-R product portfolio mounting flange</li> </ul>  |

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES

## ACCESSORIES

| Mounting tool   | Disassembly tool   | Multi LED  |
|---|--|--|
|  <p>A black, knurled mounting tool with a white tip.</p> |  <p>A black, circular disassembly tool with a small protrusion.</p> |  <p>A small, cylindrical LED bulb with a white base and a silver metal base.</p>  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ A-14</li><li>■ Installation tool for knurled nut</li></ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ A-DW</li><li>■ Removal tool for contact elements</li></ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ LE24/9WS</li><li>■ LED white</li><li>■ For Ba9S socket</li><li>■ 24VAC/DC</li><li>■ Also available as 230V version</li></ul> |

**UP-TO-DATE WITHOUT FAIL  
ONLINE ON THE WORLD WIDE WEB**



**FOR DETAILED INFORMATION, CHECK OUT  
WWW.SCHMERSAL.COM**

# COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES

## ASSEMBLY HOUSING

### ENCLOSURE MBGAC/MBGHAC

The aluminium housings of the MBGAC series enjoy universal application owing to their simple and functional design. They offer the user a high level of sturdiness and a sealing concept that has proven its worth over many years. A special emergency stop enclosure MBGHAC with an integrated protective collar is available in this range and has been coordinated exactly with the emergency stop command devices of product portfolios E and R. This protects the emergency stop from being actuated accidentally and has the advantage for the plant owner of reducing undesirable downtimes.

### ENCLOSURE MBK

MBK enclosures are manufactured from a very high-quality plastic. This makes it possible for the user to use the housings under extreme conditions, such as temperatures from  $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+100^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Furthermore, very few chemicals are capable of causing damage to this plastic. These housings have the glass fibre reinforced plastic to thank for their extreme sturdiness. Users have two knock-out drilled holes available for M20 cable glands to route cables in.

### ENCLOSURE KG

The KG-series features ABS plastic housings for simple applications that do not require the highest level of sturdiness. The cable outlets are already mounted on these enclosures, which means that plant manufacturers only need to mount the command devices.

### ENCLOSURE NBG/EBG/EX-EBG





Series NBG / EBG / EX-EBG assembly housings are made of high-quality stainless steel using a special deep-drawing process; they have been specially developed for hygiene and heavy-duty applications. The special ribbed gasket that surrounds the base of the enclosure on which the enclosure cover is forged, makes it possible to implement the particularly high IP 69K degree of protection. The EX-EBG enclosures have an additional integrated reinforcement panel that exceeds the extreme requirements for explosion protection.

### ENCLOSURE NBGLC

The assembly housings in the NBGLC series have been developed in accordance with the requirements of DIN EN 1672-2 for hygiene-sensitive areas. The housings consist of a welded base box and a solid housing cover. The sealing elements are specially designed in blue for the hygiene sector.





|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <b>MBGHAC</b><br> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Enclosure material, alloy</li><li>■ For emergency stop with protective collar</li></ul> | <b>MBGAC</b><br> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Enclosure material, alloy</li></ul>                     | <b>MBK</b><br> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Housing material, plastic</li></ul>              |
| <b>KG</b><br> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Housing material, plastic</li></ul>  | <b>NBG/EBG/EX-EBG</b><br> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Enclosure material, stainless steel</li></ul> | <b>NBGLC</b><br> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Enclosure material, stainless steel</li></ul> |

## COMMAND AND SIGNALLING DEVICES

### ASSEMBLY HOUSING

| Type           | Description                                     | Housing material | Number of drilled holes | Middle spacing of drilled holes (mm) | Length of enclosure (mm) |
|----------------|---|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| MBGAC / MBGHAC | Assembly housing for emergency stop             | Alloy            | 1                       | –                                    | 100                      |
|                | Assembly housing                                |                  | 1                       | –                                    | 100                      |
|                |   |                  | 1                       | –                                    | 100                      |
|                |   |                  | 2                       | 40                                   | 160                      |
|                |   |                  | 3                       | 40                                   | 200                      |
|                |   |                  | 4                       | 40                                   | 245                      |
|                |   |                  | 5                       | 40                                   | 305                      |
|                |   |                  | 6                       | 40                                   | 305                      |
|                |   |                  | 2                       | 50                                   | 160                      |
|                |   |                  | 3                       | 50                                   | 200                      |
|                |   |                  | 4                       | 50                                   | 245                      |
|                |   |                  | 5                       | 50                                   | 305                      |
|                |   |                  | 0                       | –                                    | 100                      |
|                |   |                  | 0                       | –                                    | 160                      |
|                |   |                  | 0                       | –                                    | 200                      |
|                |   |                  | 0                       | –                                    | 245                      |
|                |   |                  | 0                       | –                                    | 305                      |
| MBK            | Assembly housing                                | Plastic          | 1                       | 40                                   | 85                       |
|                | Assembly housing for emergency stop             |                  | 1                       | 40                                   | 85                       |
| KG             | Assembly housing                                | Plastic          | 1                       | 40                                   | 82                       |
|                |   |                  | 2                       | 40                                   | 120                      |
|                |   |                  | 3                       | 40                                   | 160                      |
|                |   |                  | 2                       | 40                                   | 120                      |
|                |   |                  | 3                       | 40                                   | 160                      |
| NBG/EBG        | Assembly housing                                | Stainless steel  | 1                       | –                                    | 110                      |
|                |   |                  | 0                       | –                                    | 154                      |
|                |   |                  | 0                       | –                                    | 324                      |
|                |   |                  | 2                       | 60                                   | 154                      |
|                |   |                  | 3                       | 60                                   | 154                      |
|                |   |                  | 4                       | 60                                   | 324                      |
|                |   |                  | 5                       | 60                                   | 324                      |
|                |   |                  | 5                       | 65 / 55 / 55 / 55                    | 324                      |
|                | Assembly housing for emergency stop             |                  | 3                       | 54 / 50                              | 154                      |
|                |   |                  | 3                       | 54 / 50                              | 154                      |
|                |   |                  | Assembly housing        | 1                                    | –                        |
| 3              |   | 60               |                         | 154                                  |                          |
| 5              |   | 60               |                         | 324                                  |                          |
| EX-EBG         |   | Assembly housing |                         | Stainless steel                      | 1                        |
|                | 3   |                  | 60                      |                                      | 154                      |
|                | 5   |                  | 60                      |                                      | 324                      |
| NBGLC          | Assembly housing                                | Stainless steel  | 1                       | –                                    | 100                      |
|                |   |                  | 1                       | –                                    | 100                      |
|                |   |                  | 2                       | 65                                   | 195                      |
|                |   |                  | 2                       | 65                                   | 195                      |
|                |   |                  | 3                       | 60                                   | 195                      |
|                |   |                  | 3                       | 60                                   | 195                      |
|                |   |                  | 4                       | 60                                   | 315                      |
|                |   |                  | 4                       | 60                                   | 315                      |
|                |   |                  | 5                       | 60                                   | 315                      |
|                |   |                  | 5                       | 60                                   | 315                      |
|                | Assembly housing for protective collar mounting |                  | 1                       | –                                    | 100                      |
|                |   |                  | 2                       | 65                                   | 195                      |
|                |   |                  | 2                       | 65                                   | 195                      |
|                |   |                  | 3                       | 60                                   | 195                      |
|                |   |                  | 3                       | 60                                   | 195                      |
|                |   |                  | 4                       | 60                                   | 315                      |
|                |   |                  | 4                       | 60                                   | 315                      |

| Width of enclosure (mm) | Height of enclosure (mm) | Drilled hole for cable gland | Type designation | Recommended command device range |               |                                   |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
|                         |                          |                              |                  | "E" programme                    | "N" programme | "R" programme                     |
| 100                     | 80                       | M20                          | MBGHAC311YE      | ■                                |               | ■                                 |
| 100                     | 80                       | M20                          | MBGAC311YE       | ■                                |               | ■                                 |
| 100                     | 80                       | M20                          | MBGAC311         | ■                                |               | ■                                 |
| 100                     | 80                       | M20                          | MBGAC422         | ■                                |               | ■                                 |
| 100                     | 80                       | M20                          | MBGAC433         | ■                                |               | ■                                 |
| 100                     | 80                       | M25                          | MBGAC444         | ■                                |               | ■                                 |
| 100                     | 80                       | M25                          | MBGAC455         | ■                                |               | ■                                 |
| 100                     | 80                       | M25                          | MBGAC466         | ■                                |               | ■                                 |
| 100                     | 80                       | M20                          | MBGAC532         | ■                                |               | ■                                 |
| 100                     | 80                       | M20                          | MBGAC543         | ■                                |               | ■                                 |
| 100                     | 80                       | M25                          | MBGAC554         | ■                                |               | ■                                 |
| 100                     | 80                       | M25                          | MBGAC565         | ■                                |               | ■                                 |
| 100                     | 80                       | –                            | MBGAC310         | ■                                |               | ■                                 |
| 100                     | 80                       | –                            | MBGAC420         | ■                                |               | ■                                 |
| 100                     | 80                       | –                            | MBGAC430         | ■                                |               | ■                                 |
| 100                     | 80                       | –                            | MBGAC440         | ■                                |               | ■                                 |
| 100                     | 80                       | –                            | MBGAC450         | ■                                |               | ■                                 |
| 85                      | 84                       | M20                          | MBK311           | ■                                |               | ■                                 |
| 85                      | 84                       | M20                          | MBK311GB         | ■                                |               | ■                                 |
| 80                      | 85                       | M20                          | KG411-A          | ■                                |               | Suitable only to a limited extent |
| 80                      | 85                       | M20                          | KG422-A          | ■                                |               |                                   |
| 80                      | 85                       | M20                          | KG433-B          | ■                                |               |                                   |
| 80                      | 85                       | M20                          | KG432-A          | ■                                |               |                                   |
| 80                      | 85                       | M20                          | KG443-A          | ■                                |               |                                   |
| 110                     | 88                       | M20                          | NBG311           | ■                                |               |                                   |
| 110                     | 88                       | M20                          | NBG630           |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 110                     | 88                       | 2x M20                       | NBG660           |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 110                     | 88                       | M20                          | NBG632/NM        |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 110                     | 88                       | M20                          | NBG633           |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 110                     | 88                       | 2x M20                       | NBG664/NM        |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 110                     | 88                       | 2x M20                       | NBG665           |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 110                     | 88                       | 2x M20                       | NBG665/65.55     |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 110                     | 88                       | M20                          | NBG633/54.50/NSK |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 110                     | 88                       | M20                          | NBG633/54.50     |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 110                     | 88                       | M20                          | EBG311.0         | ■                                | ■             | ■                                 |
| 110                     | 88                       | M20                          | EBG633.0         | ■                                | ■             | ■                                 |
| 110                     | 88                       | M20                          | EBG665.0         | ■                                | ■             | ■                                 |
| 110                     | 88                       | M20                          | EX-EBG311.0      |                                  |               | ■                                 |
| 110                     | 88                       | M25                          | EX-EBG633.0      |                                  |               | ■                                 |
| 110                     | 88                       | 2x M25                       | EX-EBG665.0      |                                  |               | ■                                 |
| 100                     | 94                       | M20                          | NBGLC11.1        |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 100                     | 94                       | M20                          | NBGLC11.3        |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 100                     | 94                       | M20                          | NBGLC32.1        |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 100                     | 94                       | M20                          | NBGLC32.3        |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 100                     | 94                       | M20                          | NBGLC33.1        |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 100                     | 94                       | M20                          | NBGLC33.3        |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 100                     | 94                       | M20                          | NBGLC54.1        |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 100                     | 94                       | M20                          | NBGLC54.3        |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 100                     | 94                       | M20                          | NBGLC55.1        |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 100                     | 94                       | M20                          | NBGLC55.3        |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 100                     | 94                       | M20                          | NBGLC11.1/NSK    |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 100                     | 94                       | M20                          | NBGLC32.1/NSK    |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 100                     | 94                       | M20                          | NBGLC32.3/NSK    |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 100                     | 94                       | M20                          | NBGLC33.1/NSK    |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 100                     | 94                       | M20                          | NBGLC33.3/NSK    |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 100                     | 94                       | M20                          | NBGLC54.1/NSK    |                                  | ■             |                                   |
| 100                     | 94                       | M20                          | NBGLC54.3/NSK    |                                  | ■             |                                   |

# CONTROL PANELS

## DESCRIPTION

### AREA OF APPLICATION

Ergonomic operation of the main machine functions at the human-machine interface is a key factor in safety. The control units should be mounted as close as possible to the safety doors so that operators have an overview of the process. BDF Series control units meet this requirement. This series has been designed for mounting onto the commercially available aluminium profile systems of machine enclosures and you can quickly attach them and integrate them in the ambient structure.

### DESIGN AND WAY OF FUNCTIONING

The range is based on a high-quality design with slim-line housing (only 40 mm) made from impact-resistant plastic. Two designs are available to accommodate one or four command devices or indicator lights.

Users can choose from a large product portfolio of illuminated control push buttons, selector switches and selector buttons, LED illuminated indicators, key-operated switches and standards-compliant Emergency-Stop command devices. Positioning of the pushbuttons on the control panel is also freely selectable. Labelling fields allow you to label the functions individually.

This makes it possible for machine builders to use the BDF range to represent the most common operator functions like Emergency Stop, ON / OFF, Forwards / Backwards, Operating Mode Selection, display of operating status conditions or error messages, etc. All the command devices and indicator lights have been developed for industrial applications and have been tried and tested in other series of the command device product portfolio.

The system also includes a mounting plate to combine the control panel with a solenoid interlock and an ergonomic door handle.

In addition to the standard version for parallel wiring, versions with different communications interfaces are also available such as the AS interface Safety at Work (AS-i SaW) or the serial diagnostic interface (SD) and for use on the secure field box SFB.

An overview of the combination options for the command and signalling devices as well as the preferred types of the AS-i, SD and FB versions can be found on page 144.



## SAMPLE APPLICATION



The photo shows a combination with the BDF200 and an AZM201 solenoid interlock, including a B30 door-handle actuator with the mounting plate as an elegant safety door solution. This positive connection between the BDF200 control panel and the AZM201 solenoid interlock offers machine operators a whole new level of convenience.

## CONTROL PANELS

### TECHNICAL DATA



■ BDF100...-NH



■ BDF100...

#### Key Features

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Control panel with emergency stop</li> <li>Emergency stop function with and without protective collar</li> <li>Slim, shock-resistant thermoplastic enclosure</li> <li>For mounting on commercially available aluminium profile systems</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Control panel with one control element</li> <li>Slim, shock-resistant thermoplastic enclosure</li> <li>For mounting on commercially available aluminium profile systems</li> <li>Large product portfolio of operating and lighting elements</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

#### Other versions

|              |   |   |
|--------------|---|---|
| AS-i SaW     | – | – |
| SD-Interface | – | – |

#### Technical features

|                                     |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>Electrical characteristics</b>   |  |  |
| Max. switching capacity U/I         | 24 VAC / 2 A;<br>24 VDC / 1 A                            | 24 VAC / 2 A;<br>24 VDC / 1 A                            |
| Switching of low voltages           | 5 V / 1 mA   | 5 V / 1 mA   |
| <b>Circuit versions</b>             |  |  |
| Emergency stop                      | 2 NC/1 NO  | –  |
| Command devices                     | –  | 1 NO /1 NC; 2 NO   |
| Emergency stop with indicator lamp  | 2 NC/1 NO  | –  |
| Command devices with indicator lamp | –  | 1 NO /1 NC; 2 NO   |
| <b>Mechanical data</b>              |  |  |
| Housing material                    | Glass-fibre reinforced thermoplastic, self-extinguishing | Glass-fibre reinforced thermoplastic, self-extinguishing |
| <b>Dimensions (W x H x D)</b>       |  |  |
| With protective collar              | 40 × 99 × 69 mm  | –  |
| Without protective collar           | 40 × 99 × 49 mm  | 40 × 99 × 49 mm  |
| Termination                         | Connector plug M12, 8-pole                               | Connector plug M12, 8-pole                               |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>           |  |  |
| Ambient temperature                 | –25 °C ... +65 °C  | –25 °C ... +65 °C  |
| Degree of protection                | IP65   | IP65   |

#### Safety classification

|                             |                |                |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Standards                   | EN ISO 13849-1 | EN ISO 13849-1 |
| B <sub>100</sub> NC contact | 100,000        | 100,000        |
| Certificates                | cULus          | cULus          |

To get detailed information about the products and certificates, visit [products.schmersal.com](https://products.schmersal.com).



■ BDF200-NH-...

■ BDF200...

■ BDF200-NH-...-2920

■ BDF200-...-2920

- Control panel with emergency stop and 3 control elements
- Emergency stop function with and without protective collar
- Slim, shock-resistant thermoplastic enclosure
- For mounting on commercially available aluminium profile systems
- Large product portfolio of operating and lighting elements

- Control panel with 4 control elements
- Slim, shock-resistant thermoplastic enclosure
- For mounting on commercially available aluminium profile systems
- Large product portfolio of operating and lighting elements

- Connector plug M12, 12-pole
- Control panel with emergency stop and 3 control elements
- Emergency stop function with and without protective collar
- Slim, shock-resistant thermoplastic enclosure
- For mounting on commercially available aluminium profile systems
- Large product portfolio of operating and lighting elements

- Connector plug M12, 12-pole
- Control panel with 4 control elements
- Slim, shock-resistant thermoplastic enclosure
- For mounting on commercially available aluminium profile systems
- Large product portfolio of operating and lighting elements

■  
■

–  
–

–  
–

–  
–

24 VAC / 2 A;  
24 VDC / 1 A  
5 V / 1 mA

24 VAC / 2 A;  
24 VDC / 1 A  
5 V / 1 mA

24 VAC / 1.5 A;  
24 VDC / 1 A  
5 V / 1 mA

24 VAC / 1.5 A;  
24 VDC / 1 A  
5 V / 1 mA

2 NC/1 NO  
1 NC / 1 NO; 2 NO  
2 NC  
1 NO

–  
1 NC / 1 NO; 2 NO  
–  
1 NO

2 NC contact  
1 NC/1 NO  
–  
–

–  
1 NC/1 NO  
–  
–

Glass-fibre reinforced  
thermoplastic, self-extinguishing

Glass-fibre reinforced  
thermoplastic, self-extinguishing

Glass-fibre reinforced  
thermoplastic, self-extinguishing

Glass-fibre reinforced  
thermoplastic, self-extinguishing

40 × 220 × 69 mm  
40 × 220 × 49 mm  
M20 cable gland  
with plug-in terminals

–  
40 × 220 × 49 mm  
M20 cable gland  
with plug-in terminals

40 × 220 × 69 mm  
40 × 220 × 49 mm  
Connector plug M12,  
12-pole

–  
40 × 220 × 49 mm  
Connector plug M12,  
12-pole

–25 °C ... +65 °C  
IP65

–25 °C ... +65 °C  
IP65

–25 °C ... +65 °C  
IP65

–25 °C ... +65 °C  
IP65

EN ISO 13849-1  
100,000  
cULus




EN ISO 13849-1  
100,000  
cULus

EN ISO 13849-1  
100,000  
cULus

EN ISO 13849-1  
100,000  
cULus

# CONTROL PANELS

## CONTROL ELEMENTS

| Emergency stop pushbutton NH  | Emergency stop pushbutton NHK  | Pushbutton DT..  |       |      |       |       |
|---|--|--|-------|------|-------|-------|
|  <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Mushroom-shaped plastic button, Ø 30 mm</li><li>■ Without protective collar: ordering suffix NH</li><li>■ Pull to reset</li><li>■ 1 NO contact / 2 NC contacts</li></ul>                |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Mushroom-shaped plastic button, Ø 30 mm</li><li>■ With protective collar: ordering suffix NHK</li><li>■ Pull to reset</li><li>■ 1 NO contact / 2 NC contacts</li></ul>   |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ With concave button, button surface 19 × 19 mm</li><li>■ 2 NO contacts or 1 NO contact / 1 NC contact</li><li>■ Printing is possible on request</li><li>■ Refer to the table below for the ordering suffix</li></ul>   |       |      |       |       |
| Indicator light LM..  | Mushroom push button PT..  | Illuminated pushbutton LT..  |       |      |       |       |
|  <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Illuminated surface 19 × 19 mm</li><li>■ Lamp replacement at the front</li><li>■ Printing is possible on request</li><li>■ Refer to the table below for the ordering suffix</li></ul> |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Button surface 25 × 25 with rounded edges</li><li>■ Without latching</li><li>■ 2 NO contacts or 1 NO contact / 1 NC contact</li><li>■ Printing is possible on request</li><li>■ Refer to the table below for the ordering suffix</li></ul> |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ With concave button, button surface 19 × 19 mm</li><li>■ 2 NO contacts or 1 NO contact / 1 NC contact</li><li>■ Lamp replacement at the front</li><li>■ Printing is possible on request</li><li>■ Refer to the table below for the ordering suffix</li></ul> |       |      |       |       |
| Ordering suffix   | yellow   | red  | green | blue | black | white |
|  Mushroom push button PT..   | PTYE   | PTRD   | PTGN  | PTBU | PTBK  | PTWH  |
|  Pushbutton DT..   | DTYE   | DTRD   | DTGN  | DTBU | DTBK  | DTWH  |
|  Illuminated pushbutton LT..   | LYTE   | LTRD   | LTGN  | LTBU |       | LTWH  |
|  Indicator light LM..  | LMYE   | LMRD   | LMGN  | LMBU |       | LMWH  |

For detailed information on selection, visit [products.schmersal.com](https://products.schmersal.com).



# CONTROL PANELS

## CONTROL ELEMENTS


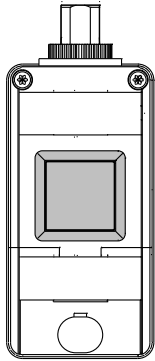



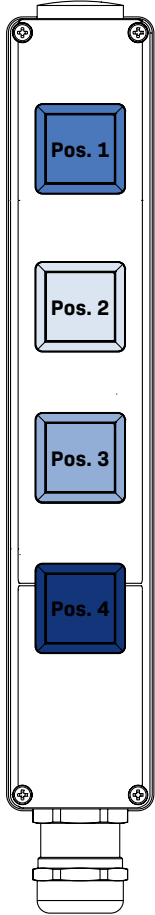





| Maintained selector switch / spring-return selector switch   |  | Maintained selector switch / spring-return selector switch   |  | Key-operated selector switch/button  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|   |  |   |  |   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Version with standard toggle, anthracite</li> <li>■ Refer to the table below for the ordering suffix</li> </ul> |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Version with long toggle, anthracite</li> <li>■ Refer to the table below for the ordering suffix</li> </ul> |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Version with high-quality cylinder lock; therefore, IP65 in this case too</li> <li>■ Key can be removed in all positions</li> <li>■ Refer to the table below for the ordering suffix</li> </ul> |  |
| Ordering suffix  | Maintained selector switch   | Maintained selector switch   | Spring-return selector switch  | Spring-return selector switch  | Selector switches  |
|  |  |    |  |    |    |
|  | 1 latched position   | 2 latched positions to the left/right of the zero position   | 1 momentary position and automatic return to the zero position                     | 2 touch positions to the left/right of the zero position and automatic return to the zero position   | 1 momentary position on the right and automatic return to the zero position and 1 maintained position to the left of the zero position |
|  | 2 NO or 1 NO / 1 NC  | 1 NO per position or 1 NC (position 1) / 1 NO (position 2)   | 2 NO or 1 NO / 1 NC  | 1 NO per position or 1 NC (position 1) / 1 NO (position 2)   | 1 NO per position or 1 NC (position 1) / 1 NO (position 2)   |
|  Standard toggle  | <b>WS20</b>  | <b>WS30 *</b>  | <b>WT20</b>  | <b>WT30 *</b>  | <b>WTS30 *</b>   |
|  Long toggle  | <b>WS21</b>  | <b>WS31 *</b>  | <b>WT21</b>  | <b>WT31 *</b>  | <b>WTS31 *</b>   |
|  Key-operated switch  | <b>SWS20</b>   |  | <b>SWT20</b>   |  |  |

\* not for -2920 version .



For detailed information on selection, visit [products.schmersal.com](https://products.schmersal.com).

## CONTROL PANELS

### COMBINATION OPTIONS

| Control elements  |       | BDF100<br>with | BDF200    |           |           |           | Control panels  |
|---|-------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|
|   |       |                | At pos. 1 | At pos. 2 | At pos. 3 | At pos. 4 |   |
|    | NH    | •              | •         |           |           |           | <b>BDF100</b><br>  |
|    | NHK   | •              | •         |           |           |           |   |
|    | PT..  |                | •         | •         | •         | •         |   |
|   | DT..  | •              | •         | •         | •         | •         | <b>BDF200</b><br> |
|  | LT..  | •              | •         | •         | •         | •         |   |
|  | LM..  |                | •         | •         | •         | •         |   |
|  | SW.20 | •              |           | •         | •         |           |   |
|  | W..0  | •              |           | •         | •         |           |   |
|  | W..1  | •              |           | •         | •         |           |   |
|   |       |                |           |           |           |           |   |

## CONTROL PANELS PREFERRED TYPES<sup>1)</sup> AND ACCESSORIES

| Series  | Fitting<br>At pos. 1 | Pos. 2 | Pos. 3 | Pos. 4 | Indicator<br>lamp | Type<br>designation                              | Material<br>number |
|---|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------|--|--------------------|
| <b>BDF100</b><br>  | NH                   | ---    | ---    | ---    | red               | BDF100-NH-G-ST                                   | 101215862          |
|   | NHK                  | ---    | ---    | ---    |                   | BDF100-NHK-G-ST                                  | 101211974          |
|   | LTBU                 | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---               | BDF100-11-LTBU-ST                                | 101216402          |
|   | LTGN                 | ---    | ---    | ---    |                   | BDF100-11-LTGN-ST                                | 101216247          |
|   | SWS20                | ---    | ---    | ---    |                   | BDF100-11-SWS20-ST                               | 101217193          |
|   | WS20                 | ---    | ---    | ---    | green             | BDF100-11-WS20-G/GN-ST                           | 103001068          |
|   | LTBU                 | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---               | BDF100-20-LTBU-ST                                | 101217770          |
|   | LTGN                 | ---    | ---    | ---    |                   | BDF100-20-LTGN-ST                                | 101217217          |
| <b>BDF200</b><br> | NH                   | LT     | LT     | LT     | red               | BDF200-NH-10-LT-LT-LT-G24-2875 <sup>1)</sup>     | 103007781          |
|   |                      | LT     | LT     | LT     | ---               | BDF200-NH-11-LT-LT-LT-2875 <sup>1)</sup>         | 103007782          |
|   |                      | LT     | LT     | LT     |                   | BDF200-NH-11-LT-LT-LT-2875/2920 <sup>1)2)</sup>  | 103015461          |
|   |                      | LT     | LT     | LT     |                   | BDF200-NH-20-LT-LT-LT-2875 <sup>1)</sup>         | 103007783          |
|   |                      | SWS20  | LT     | LT     |                   | BDF200-NH-11-SWS20-LT-LT-2875 <sup>1)</sup>      | 103007789          |
|   |                      | SWS20  | LT     | LT     |                   | BDF200-NH-20-SWS20-LT-LT-2875 <sup>1)</sup>      | 103007790          |
|   | NHK                  | LT     | LT     | LT     | red               | BDF200-NHK-10-LT-LT-LT-G24-2875 <sup>1)</sup>    | 103007784          |
|   |                      | LT     | LT     | LT     | ---               | BDF200-NHK-11-LT-LT-LT-2875 <sup>1)</sup>        | 103007785          |
|   |                      | LT     | LT     | LT     |                   | BDF200-NHK-11-LT-LT-LT-2875/2920 <sup>1)2)</sup> | 103026143          |
|   |                      | LT     | LT     | LT     |                   | BDF200-NHK-20-LT-LT-LT-2875 <sup>1)</sup>        | 103007786          |
|   |                      | SWS20  | LT     | LT     |                   | BDF200-NHK-11-SWS20-LT-LT-2875 <sup>1)</sup>     | 103007791          |
|   |                      | SWS20  | LT     | LT     |                   | BDF200-NHK-20-SWS20-LT-LT-2875 <sup>1)</sup>     | 103007792          |
|   | LT                   | LT     | LT     | LT     | ---               | BDF200-LT-11-LT-LT-LT-2875 <sup>1)</sup>         | 103007787          |
|   |                      | LT     | LT     | LT     |                   | BDF200-LT-11-LT-LT-LT-2875/2977 <sup>1)2)</sup>  | 103025115          |
|   |                      | LT     | LT     | LT     |                   | BDF200-LT-20-LT-LT-LT-2875 <sup>1)</sup>         | 103007788          |

<sup>1)</sup> Type designation -2875: the coloured button caps are included in the scope of delivery as an accessory pack for customers to mount themselves.


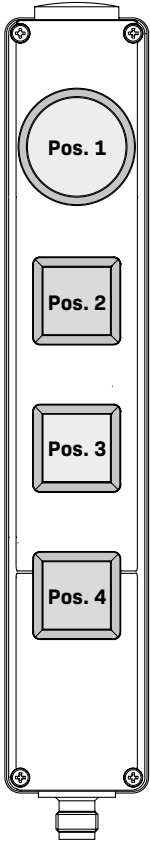








<sup>2)</sup> with connector plug M12, 12 pole

| AZM201   | MP BDF 200  | 101214126  | SRB-E-402ST |
|--|---|--|-------------|
|   |    |   |             |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Can be combined with the AZM201 solenoid interlock</li><li>■ For more information, visit <b>products.schmersal.com</b></li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Mounting plate for combination of AZM201 solenoid interlock with -B30 actuator and BDF200 control panel</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ 2x function STOP 0</li><li>■ 2x 1- or 2-channel control</li><li>■ 2x start button / autostart</li><li>■ 2 safety contacts</li><li>■ 2 safety outputs</li><li>■ For more information, visit <b>products.schmersal.com</b></li></ul> |             |

To see a wide range of other types, visit [products.schmersal.com](https://products.schmersal.com).

## CONTROL PANELS


### COMBINATION OPTIONS AS-I, SD, FB

| Control elements  |       | BDF200-AS / SD / FB |           |           |           | Control panels   |
|---|-------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
|   |       | At pos. 1           | At pos. 2 | At pos. 3 | At pos. 4 |  |
|    | NH    | •                   |           |           |           |  |
|    | NHK   | •                   |           |           |           |  |
|    | PT..  |                     | •         | •         | •         |  |
|   | DT..  |                     | •         | •         | •         |  |
|  | LT..  |                     | •         | •         | •         |  |
|  | LM..  |                     | •         | •         | •         |  |
|  | SW.20 |                     | •         | •         |           |  |
|  | W..0  |                     | •         | •         |           |  |
|  | W..1  |                     | •         | •         |           |  |

## CONTROL PANELS

### PREFERRED TYPES AS-I, SD, FB





| Series                | Fitting<br>At pos. 1 | Pos. 2 | Pos. 3 | Pos. 4    | Indicator<br>lamp                                | Type<br>designation | Material<br>number |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--------|--------|-----------|--|---------------------|--------------------|
| Variant: AS-Interface |                      |        |        |           |  |                     |                    |
| NH                    | LT                   | LT     | LT     | red/green | BDF200-ST1-AS-NH-LT-LT-LT-G24-2875 <sup>1)</sup> | 103012552           |                    |
|                       | LMRD                 | LTWH   | LTBU   | ---       | BDF200-ST1-AS-NH-LMRD-LTWH-LTBU                  | 101214617           |                    |
|                       | LTRD                 | LTGN   | LTBU   | ---       | BDF200-ST1-AS-NH-LTRD-LTGN-LTBU                  | 103003704           |                    |
|                       | WS20                 | LTWH   | LTGN   | ---       | BDF200-ST1-AS-NH-WS20-LTWH-LTGN                  | 103013250           |                    |
|                       | LTGN                 | LTYE   | LTWH   | red/green | BDF200-ST1-AS-NH-LTGN-LTYE-LTWH-G24              | 103005880           |                    |
| NHK                   | LMRD                 | LTWH   | LTBU   | ---       | BDF200-ST1-AS-NHK-LMRD-LTWH-LTBU                 | 101215387           |                    |
|                       | LTRD                 | LTWH   | LTBU   | ---       | BDF200-ST1-AS-NHK-LTRD-LTWH-LTBU                 | 103000961           |                    |
|                       | LTBU                 | LTYE   | LTGN   | red/green | BDF200-ST1-AS-NHK-LTBU-LTYE-LTGN-G24             | 103013865           |                    |
|                       | WS20                 | LTWH   | LTGN   | ---       | BDF200-ST1-AS-NHK-WS20-LTWH-LTGN                 | 103013250           |                    |
|                       | SWS20                | LTWH   | LTBU   | red/green | BDF200-ST1-AS-NHK-SWS20-LTWH-LT-BU-G24           | 101214618           |                    |
| Variant: SD interface |                      |        |        |           |  |                     |                    |
| NH                    | LT                   | LT     | LT     | ---       | BDF200-SD-NH-LT-LT-LT-2875 <sup>1)</sup>         | 103015446           |                    |
| NHK                   | LT                   | LT     | LT     | ---       | BDF200-SD-NHK-LT-LT-LT-2875 <sup>1)</sup>        | 103025848           |                    |
|                       | SWS20                | WS30   | LTWH   | red/green | BDF200-SD-NHK-SWS20-WS30-LTWH-G24                | 103015448           |                    |
| Variant: FB interface |                      |        |        |           |  |                     |                    |
| NH                    | LT                   | LT     | LT     | ---       | BDF200-FB-NH-LT-LT-LT-2875 <sup>1)</sup>         | 103015447           |                    |
| NHK                   | WS20                 | LTBU   | LTBU   | red/green | BDF200-FB-NHK-WS20-LTBU-LTBU-G24                 | 103025654           |                    |
|                       | SWS20                | WS30   | LTBU   | red/green | BDF200-FB-NHK-SWS20-WS30-LTBU-G24                | 103015449           |                    |

<sup>1)</sup> Type designation -2875: the coloured button caps are included in the scope of delivery as an accessory pack for customers to mount themselves.

# TWO-HAND CONTROL PANELS

## DESCRIPTION

### AREA OF APPLICATION

The job of two-hand controls or two-hand control panels is to ensure that the machine operators hands are located on the control panel when they issue the control signal for a hazardous movement. This prevents operators from reaching into the danger area after starting the machine or process.

The main areas of application for two-hand controls are presses and stamping units in the metal processing or powder metallurgy industries as well as similar machines and systems that involve manual insertion and removal operations. These include printing and paper processing machines, rubber and plastics processing machines, machines involved in the chemical industry and assembly plants.

---

### DESIGN AND WAY OF FUNCTIONING

Two-hand control panels are designed as such so the operators need both hands at the same time to start a hazardous movement. This forces operators to keep their hands in the same place which means that they cannot reach into the danger zone while the system is carrying out the hazardous movement.

All Schmersal Group two-hand control panels are fitted with an Emergency Stop button that complies with EN ISO 13850. Apart from this, there are guard hoods over the operating elements, which prevent people from circumventing the protection function using their hands, elbows, stomach, hips, thighs or knees, for example. It is also not possible to operate from the back of the control panels.



The devices comply with the requirements of EN ISO 13851, which, amongst other things, specifies the spacing of the controls. Users can choose between different versions that differ, amongst other things, by virtue of the material of the enclosure (plastic and die-cast aluminium). In the central part of the folding enclosure, it is possible to mount up to eight additional command and signalling devices.

Accessories include, amongst other things, various stand versions. Combined with the PROTECT SRB 201 ZH safety-monitoring module, it is possible to integrate two-hand control panels into the machine controller.

## WIDE SELECTION OF MOUNTING POSTS

You can find appropriate mounting posts and other accessories on page 152 and in our online catalogue at [products.schmersal.com](https://products.schmersal.com).



## TWO-HAND CONTROL PANELS

### TECHNICAL DATA



SEP002

SEPG05

#### Key Features

- Plastic enclosure
- Control panel with 8 additional drilled holes that you can knock out if required
- 2-piece enclosure for simple and favourable assembly

- Aluminium die cast enclosure
- Control panel suitable for mounting a minimum of 8 additional command and signalling devices
- Easy assembly thanks to 2-piece folding enclosure
- Ergonomic operation due to wrist support
- Terminal strips and relay assembly possible in the interior

#### Technical features

| General description                 | Two-hand control panel                    | Two-hand control panel                    |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>Mechanical data</b>              |   |   |
| Housing material                    | Plastic                                   | Die-cast aluminium                        |
| Color                               | RAL 7035 (tinted)                         | RAL 7035 (powder-coated)                  |
| Dimensions (L × W × H)              | 469 × 137 × 185 mm                        | 494 × 160 × 184 mm                        |
| <b>Possible fastening</b>           |   |   |
| On mounting post                    | Yes                                       | Yes                                       |
| Directly on the machine or wall     | Yes                                       | Yes                                       |
| <b>Command positions</b>            |   |   |
| Number of drilled holes             | 3   | 3   |
| Optional possible command positions | 8   | 8   |
| Ø of drilled hole                   | 22.3 mm                                   | 22.3 mm                                   |
| <b>Electrical data</b>              | Depends on the pre-mounted command device | Depends on the pre-mounted command device |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>           |   |   |
| Degree of protection                | IP65                                      | IP65                                      |

#### Safety classification

|              |   |   |
|--------------|---|---|
| Standards    | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1,<br>IEC 60947-5-5,<br>EN ISO 13850,<br>EN ISO 13851 | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1,<br>IEC 60947-5-5,<br>EN ISO 13850,<br>EN ISO 13851 |
| Certificates | –   | –   |

You can also find appropriate mounting posts, command devices and other accessories in our online catalogue at [products.schmersal.com](https://products.schmersal.com).





## SEP09

- Aluminium enclosure
- For separate assembly of the controls for two-hand control
- Specify on user side spacing according to EN ISO 13851

Two-hand control

Aluminium

RAL 7035 (powder-coated)

155 × 150 × 160 mm  
(per operating element)

No

Yes

1 per operating element

–

22.3 mm

Depends on the  
pre-mounted command device







IP54

IEC 60947-5-1,  
IEC 60947-1,  
EN ISO 13851

–







## TWO-HAND CONTROL PANELS

### PREFERRED TYPES <sup>1)</sup>

| Range  | Enclosure  | Description  | Controls        | Head Ø  | Contacts |             |
|--------|------------|--|-----------------|---|----------|-------------|
| SEPK02 | Plastic    | 2-piece enclosure with 8 additional drilled holes that you can knock out if required                     | ADP55.3SW       |    | 55 mm    | 1 NO / 1 NC |
|        |            |  | ADP55.3SW/O.F   |   |          |             |
|        |            |  | Empty enclosure |   |          |             |
| SEPG05 | Metal film | 2-part enclosure suitable for mounting a minimum of 8 additional command and signalling devices          | EDP42SW         |    | 42 mm    | 1 NO / 1 NC |
|        |            |  | EDP55SW         |  | 55 mm    | 1 NO / 1 NC |
|        |            |  | ADP55.3SW       |  | 55 mm    | 1 NO / 1 NC |
|        |            |  | Empty enclosure |   |          |             |
| SEP09  | Metal film | For separate assembly of the controls for two-hand control with detachable aluminium cover on the bottom | EDP55SW         |  | 55 mm    | 1 NO / 1 NC |
|        |            |  | EDP42SW         |  | 42 mm    | 1 NO / 1 NC |
|        |            |  | Empty enclosure |   |          |             |

<sup>1)</sup> The preferred types designate the choice of devices with faster delivery times.

For the technical data of the command devices, visit [products.schmersal.com](https://products.schmersal.com).

|  | Emergency stop  | Head Ø  | Contacts    | Type                  | Material number       |               |
|--|---|---|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
|  |  | 40 mm   | 1 NO / 1 NC | SEPK02.0.4.0.22/95    | 101027371             |               |
|  |   |   |             | SEPK02.0.4.0.22/95.E2 | 101211126             |               |
|  |   |   |             |                       |                       | SEPK02.0.L.22 |
|  | EDRR40RT  |    | 40 mm       | 1 NO / 1 NC           | SEPG05.3.3.0.22/95    | 101172764     |
|  | EDRR50RT  |    | 50 mm       | 1 NO / 1 NC           | SEPG05.3.2.0.22/95    | 101172762     |
|  | EDRR40RT  |   | 40 mm       | 1 NO / 1 NC           | SEPG05.3.4.0.22/95    | 101172765     |
|  | EDRR50RT  |  | 50 mm       | 1 NO / 1 NC           | SEPG05.3.1.0.22/95    | 101172760     |
|  | EDRR40RT  |  | 40 mm       | 1 NO / 1 NC           | SEPG05.3.4.0.22/95.E1 | 101210845     |
|  |   |   |             | SEPG05.3.L.22         | 101172767             |               |
|  | –   | –   | –           | SEP09.0.1.0.22/95     | 101022849             |               |
|  | –   | –   | –           | SEP09.0.3.0.22/95     | 101022851             |               |
|  |   |   |             | SEP09.0.L.22          | 101022856             |               |

## TWO-HAND CONTROL PANELS MOUNTING POST

| STPLC1   | 101024774 | STP 02.1.1   | 101022865 | STP 02.4.1  | 101022867 |
|--|-----------|--|-----------|---|-----------|
|  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Welded structure with base-fastening tapped holes</li> <li>■ Without height adjustment, without distance ring</li> <li>■ Can be combined with SEP ... control panel for use as a two-hand foot operating station</li> </ul> |           |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Welded structure with base-fastening tapped holes</li> <li>■ With height adjustment</li> <li>■ Without distance ring</li> </ul> |           |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Welded structure with base-fastening tapped holes</li> <li>■ With height adjustment</li> <li>■ With distance ring</li> </ul> |           |

## RECOMMENDED EVALUATIONS

| SRB-E-201ST  | SRB-E-402ST |   |
|--|-------------|---|
|  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitoring two-hand control panels to EN ISO 13851</li> <li>■ Function STOP 0</li> <li>■ 1- or 2-channel control</li> <li>■ Start button / autostart</li> <li>■ 2 safety outputs 5.5 A</li> <li>■ 1 signalling output</li> <li>■ For more information, visit <a href="https://products.schmersal.com">products.schmersal.com</a></li> </ul> |             |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitoring two-hand control panels to EN ISO 13851</li> <li>■ 2x function STOP 0</li> <li>■ 2x 1- or 2-channel control</li> <li>■ 2x start button / autostart</li> <li>■ 2 safety contacts</li> <li>■ 2 safety outputs</li> <li>■ For more information, visit <a href="https://products.schmersal.com">products.schmersal.com</a></li> </ul> |

For detailed information on selection, visit [products.schmersal.com](https://products.schmersal.com).

## Your partner for machine safety and occupational safety

tec.nicum is the Schmersal Group's business unit for solutions and services related to machine, plant and occupational safety.

Thanks to its worldwide consultancy network, tec.nicum services are available around the globe. tec.nicum provides customers with competent, product- and manufacturer-neutral advice and supports them in the safety-related design of their machines and production lines.

The range of services offered by tec.nicum comprises six segments:



**tec.nicum academy**  
Knowledge transfer



**tec.nicum consulting**  
Advisory services



**tec.nicum engineering**  
Technical planning



**tec.nicum integration**  
Execution and implementation



**tec.nicum digitalisation**  
Software solutions and new digital technologies



**tec.nicum outsourcing**  
Complete solutions



For detailed information, check out  
**[www.tecnicum.com](http://www.tecnicum.com)**

# MAINTAINED JOYSTICK SWITCHES AND SPRING-RETURN JOYSTICK SWITCHES

## DESCRIPTION – RANGE MK/WK

### AREA OF APPLICATION

Extremely robust, compact, versatile and functional: These properties make MK/WK series joystick buttons and switches highly suitable for use on machinery and plants in the food-processing and process technology industries.

Furthermore, they are suitable for especially harsh industrial applications, including outdoor usage. Compared with multifunctional command systems, such as those used on the control units for cranes and automated guided vehicles (AGV), they need considerably less installation space.

### DESIGN AND WAY OF FUNCTIONING

Users can choose between three designs:

- Maintained joystick switch, reset by touch and spring force
- Spring-return joystick switch, reset by spring force
- Maintained and spring-return joystick switch, reset by touch and spring force

All the designs are available with up to four switch positions/actuating directions.

This means that the joystick switches and buttons make the HMI easier: It is possible to actuate different machine functions with a single, compact piece of robust switchgear.

The joystick switches and buttons are available in a wide range of different contact variants with up to eight galvanically isolated contacts as well as in protection classes IP65, IP67 and IP69K. We can also supply versions for outdoor applications that are suitable for temperatures of -25 °C to +80 °C. If you want protection from accidental actuation from the zero position, it is possible to fit the operating devices with a mechanical lock.

The contact system in series MK and WK works on the tried and tested four-way contact ("H bridge") principle that is extremely shock- and jolt-resistant.



## OPERATING PRINCIPLE

### Spring-return joystick switch

Spring-return switching position (touch position)  
Reset by spring force



### Joystick switch

Maintained switching positions (latched position)  
Reset by touch and spring force



### Maintained/spring-return joystick switch

Switching position spring-return and maintained  
Reset by touch and spring force



### Locking sleeve

All devices are available with an additional mechanical lock as a protection against accidental shifts out of the home position. The holding force of the lock is approx. 100 N for devices with an installation diameter of 22.3 mm and approx. 200 N for devices with an installation diameter of 30.5 mm.



# MAINTAINED JOYSTICK SWITCHES AND SPRING-RETURN JOYSTICK SWITCHES TECHNICAL DATA – RANGE MK/WK



■ MKT



■ MKS

## Key Features

- Mounting hole Ø 22,3 mm
- Spring-return joystick switch

- Mounting hole Ø 22,3 mm
- Maintained joystick switch

## Technical features

| Mechanical data                                  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| Length of actuator                               | 77 mm                                       | 77 mm                                       |
| Material of the front ring                       | Al anodised                                 | Al anodised                                 |
| Mounting ramp edge                               | Knurled nut                                 | Knurled nut                                 |
| Mounting hole                                    | 22.3 mm                                     | 22.3 mm                                     |
| Installation depth                               | Depending on contact type                   | Depending on contact type                   |
| Front plate thickness                            | 1.5 mm ... 6 mm                             | 1.5 mm ... 6 mm                             |
| Spacing  | 80 × 80 mm                                  | 80 × 80 mm                                  |
| Actuating force                                  | approx. 11 N                                | approx. 11 N                                |
| Momentary position                               | To left and right of zero position          | –   |
| Latching position                                | –   | To left and right of zero position          |
| Resistance to shock                              | 30 g/18 ms, no bouncing                     | 30 g/18 ms, no bouncing                     |
| Resistance to vibration                          | > 20 g/10 ... 150 Hz                        | > 20 g/10 ... 150 Hz                        |
| Switching frequency                              | 1,200 s/h                                   | 1,200 s/h                                   |
| Switching principle                              | Creep circuit element                       | Creep circuit element                       |
| Execution of the electrical Connection           | Screw terminals                             | Screw connection                            |
| Cable section                                    | 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ... 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> | 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ... 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> |
| Electrical data                                  |   |   |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage U <sub>imp</sub> | 4 kV  | 4 kV  |
| Rated insulation voltage U <sub>i</sub>          | 400 V                                       | 400 V                                       |
| Thermal test current I <sub>the</sub>            | 10 A  | 10 A  |
| Max. fuse rating                                 | 10 A gG                                     | 10 A gG                                     |
| Utilisation category                             | AC-15: 250 VAC/8 A;<br>DC-13: 24 VDC/5 A    | AC-15: 250 VAC/8 A;<br>DC-13: 24 VDC/5 A    |
| Ambient conditions                               |   |   |
| Ambient temperature                              | –25 °C ... +80 °C                           | –25 °C ... +80 °C                           |
| Degree of protection                             | IP65 / IP67                                 | IP65 / IP67                                 |

## Safety classification

|                        |                               |                               |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Standards              | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| Mechanical life        | 1,000,000                     | 1,000,000                     |
| B <sub>100</sub> value | 100,000                       | 100,000                       |





■ WKT



■ WKS

- Mounting hole Ø 30.5 mm
- Spring-return joystick switch

- Mounting hole Ø 30.5 mm
- Maintained joystick switch

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 90 mm                                       | 90 mm                                       |
| Al anodised                                 | Al anodised                                 |
| Mounting flange                             | Mounting flange                             |
| 30.5 mm                                     | 30.5 mm                                     |
| Depending on contact type                   | Depending on contact type                   |
| 1.5 mm ... 10 mm                            | 1.5 mm ... 10 mm                            |
| 80 × 80 mm                                  | 80 × 80 mm                                  |
| approx. 11 N                                | approx. 11 N                                |
| To left and right of zero position          | -   |
| -   | To left and right of zero position          |
| 30 g/18 ms, no bouncing                     | 30 g/18 ms, no bouncing                     |
| > 20 g/10 ... 150 Hz                        | > 20 g/10 ... 150 Hz                        |
| 1,200 s/h                                   | 1,200 s/h                                   |
| Creep circuit element                       | Creep circuit element                       |
| Screw connection                            | Screw terminals                             |
| 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ... 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> | 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ... 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> |
| 4 kV  | 4 kV  |
| 400 V                                       | 400 V                                       |
| 10 A  | 10 A  |
| 10 A gG                                     | 10 A gG                                     |
| AC-15: 250 VAC/8 A;<br>DC-13: 24 VDC/5 A    | AC-15: 250 VAC/8 A;<br>DC-13: 24 VDC/5 A    |
| -25 °C ... +80 °C                           | -25 °C ... +80 °C                           |
| IP65 / IP67                                 | IP65 / IP67                                 |

|                               |                               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 | IEC 60947-5-1,<br>IEC 60947-1 |
| 1,000,000                     | 1,000,000                     |
| 100,000                       | 100,000                       |

# MAINTAINED JOYSTICK SWITCHES AND SPRING-RETURN JOYSTICK SWITCHES

## SELECTION AID – RANGE MK/WK

### 1ST STEP: SELECTION OF THE DEVICE DESIGN

|  | Contact options |          |          |          | Spring-return joystick switch   |                        |                                 |                        |
|--|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Position        | Position | Position | Position | Range MKT<br>Mounting Ø 22.3 mm |                        | Range WKT<br>Mounting Ø 30.5 mm |                        |
|  | A               | B        | C        | D        | without locking<br>sleeve       | with locking<br>sleeve | without locking<br>sleeve       | with locking<br>sleeve |
|  | A               | B        | C        | D        |                                 |                        |                                 |                        |

**Choice of device**

|  |         |         |         |         |              |               |              |               |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
|  | 1 NO    | 1 NO    |         |         | MKTA32       | MKTA321       | WKTA32       | WKTA321       |
|  | 1 NC    | 1 NC    |         |         | MKTA32/401   | MKTA321/401   | WKTA32/401   | WKTA321/401   |
|  | 2 NO    | 2 NO    |         |         | MKTB32       | MKTB321       | WKTB32       | WKTB321       |
|  | 1NC/1NO | 1NC/1NO |         |         | MKTB32/1x401 | MKTB321/1x401 | WKTB32/1x401 | WKTB321/1x401 |
|  | 2 NO    | 2 NO    |         |         | MKTC32       | MKTC321       | WKTC32       | WKTC321       |
|  | 1 NO    | 1 NO    | 1 NO    |         | MKTC42       | MKTC421       | WKTC42       | WKTC421       |
|  | 1 NO    | 1 NO    | 1 NO    | 1 NO    | MKTC52       | MKTC521       | WKTC52       | WKTC521       |
|  | 1 NC    | 1 NC    | 1 NC    | 1 NC    | MKTC52/2x401 | MKTC521/2x401 | WKTC52/2x401 | WKTC521/2x401 |
|  | 4 NO    | 4 NO    |         |         | MKTE32       | MKTE321       | WKTE32       | WKTE321       |
|  | 4 NC    | 4 NO    |         |         | MKTE32/404   | MKTE321/404   | WKTE32/404   | WKTE321/404   |
|  | 4 NC    | 4 NC    |         |         | MKTE32/800   | MKTE321/800   | WKTE32/800   | WKTE321/800   |
|  | 2 NO    | 2 NO    | 2 NO    | 2 NO    | MKTE52       | MKTE521       | WKTE52       | WKTE521       |
|  | 1NC/1NO | 1NC/1NO | 2 NO    | 2 NO    | MKTE52/206   | MKTE521/206   | WKTE52/206   | WKTE521/206   |
|  | 2 NC    | 2 NO    | 2 NO    | 2 NO    | MKTE52/206.1 | MKTE521/206.1 | WKTE52/206.1 | WKTE521/206.1 |
|  | 1NC/1NO | 1NC/1NO | 1NC/1NO | 1NC/1NO | MKTE52/2x401 | MKTE521/2x401 | WKTE52/2x401 | WKTE521/2x401 |

### 2ND STEP: SELECTION OF THE BELLOWS

|  | Included in<br>standard version | /WKT-19.4 | /WKT-19.3 | /WKT-26 |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|
|--|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|

**Bellows**

| Description                                 | Bellows<br>rubber | Bellows rubber,<br>suitable for<br>outdoor usage | Silicone bellows,<br>UV-resistant<br>up to -40°C | Silicone bellows,<br>UV-resistant<br>up to -40°C<br>thick-walled /<br>tear-proof<br>IP69K          |
|---|-------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Material thickness</b>                   | approx. 1 mm      |  |  | approx. 2 mm   |
| <b>Material features</b>                    | tear-proof        |  | partly tear-proof                                | tear-proof   |
| <b>Degree of protection<br/>(frontside)</b> | IP65 / IP67       |  |  | IP67 / IP69K   |
| <b>Ambient temperature</b>                  | -25 ... +80 °C    |  | -40 ... +80 °C                                   |  |
| <b>Mechanical life</b>                      | 1,000,000         | 500,000  | 300,000  | 500,000  |
| <b>Notes</b>                                | -                 | -  | -  | Only usable in<br>combination with<br>spring-return joystick<br>switches without<br>locking sleeve |
| <b>Material resistance</b>                  | Rubber            |  | Silicone   |  |
| - UV/ozone                                  | not suitable      | suitable   | particularly suitable                            |  |
| - Outdoor usage                             | not suitable      | suitable   | particularly suitable                            |  |
| - Fuel, oil                                 | partly suitable   |  | not suitable                                     |  |
| - Solvents                                  | partly suitable   |  | partly suitable                                  |  |
| - Acids                                     | partly suitable   |  | not suitable                                     |  |
| - Chemicals                                 | not suitable      |  | partly suitable                                  |  |

#### Optional bellows

To order, the order code of the bellows is added to the order code of the switch.

| Maintained joystick switch      |                     |                                 |                     | Maintained/spring-return joystick switch |                        |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| Range MKS<br>Mounting Ø 22.3 mm |                     | Range WKS<br>Mounting Ø 30.5 mm |                     | Range WKTS<br>Mounting Ø 30.5 mm         |                        |
| without locking sleeve          | with locking sleeve | without locking sleeve          | with locking sleeve | without locking sleeve                   | with locking sleeve    |
| MKSA32                          | MKSA321             | WKSA32                          | WKSA321             | WKTSA32 <sup>1)</sup>                    | WKTSA321 <sup>1)</sup> |
| MKSA32/401                      | MKSA321/401         | WKSA32/401                      | WKSA321/401         |  |                        |
| MKSB32                          | MKSB321             | WKSB32                          | WKSB321             |  |                        |
| MKSB32/1x401                    | MKSB321/1x401       | WKSB32/1x401                    | WKSB321/1x401       |  |                        |
| MKSC32                          | MKSC321             | WKSC32                          | WKSC321             |  |                        |
| MKSC42                          | MKSC421             | WKSC42                          | WKSC421             |  |                        |
| MKSC52                          | MKSC521             | WKSC52                          | WKSC521             | WKTSC52 <sup>2)</sup>                    | WKTSC521 <sup>2)</sup> |
| MKSC52/2x401                    | MKSC521/2x401       | WKSC52/2x401                    | WKSC521/2x401       |  |                        |
| MKSE32                          | MKSE321             | WKSE32                          | WKSE321             |  |                        |
| MKSE32/404                      | MKSE321/404         | WKSE32/404                      | WKSE321/404         |  |                        |
| MKSE32/800                      | MKSE321/800         | WKSE32/800                      | WKSE321/800         |  |                        |
| MKSE52                          | MKSE521             | WKSE52                          | WKSE521             |  |                        |
| MKSE52/206                      | MKSE521/206         | WKSE52/206                      | WKSE521/206         |  |                        |
| MKSE52/206.1                    | MKSE521/206.1       | WKSE52/206.1                    | WKSE521/206.1       |  |                        |
| MKSE52/2x401                    | MKSE521/2x401       | WKSE52/2x401                    | WKSE521/2x401       |  |                        |

<sup>1)</sup> Position A spring-return (touch position) and Position B maintained (latched position)

<sup>2)</sup> Position C/D spring-return (touch position) and Position A/B maintained (latched position)

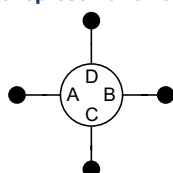
## 3RD STEP: YOUR PRODUCT

| Type  |    |     |   |           |
|---|----|-----|---|-----------|
| Ordering example  |    |     |   |           |
| Mounting hole 22,3 mm   | M  |     |   |           |
| Spring-return joystick switch                                 | KT |     |   |           |
| Contacts 4 NO contacts Position A<br>4 NO contacts Position B |    | E32 |   |           |
| With locking sleeve   |    |     | 1 |           |
| Bellows suitable for outdoor usage                            |    |     |   | /WKT-19.4 |
| MKTE321/WKT-19.4  |    |     |   |           |

# MAINTAINED JOYSTICK SWITCHES AND SPRING-RETURN JOYSTICK SWITCHES PREFERRED TYPES<sup>1)</sup> – RANGE MK/WK

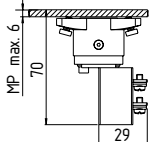
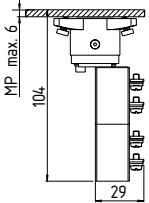
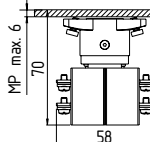
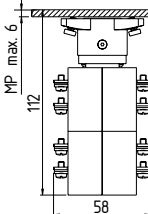
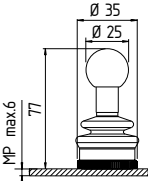
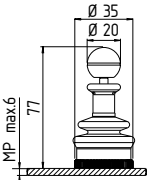
| Mounting<br>Ø | Type                                  | With<br>locking<br>sleeve | Installation<br>depth | Contact options |            |            |            | Type<br>designation | Material<br>number |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|--------------------|
|               |                                       |                           |                       | Position A      | Position B | Position C | Position D |                     |                    |
| 22.3 mm       | Maintained<br>joystick<br>switches    | –                         | 70 mm                 | 1 NO            | 1 NO       | –          | –          | MKSA32              | 101005813          |
|               |                                       | ■                         |                       |                 |            |            |            | MKSA321             | 101005816          |
|               |                                       | –                         | 104 mm                | 2 NO            | 2 NO       | –          | –          | MKSB32              | 101203907          |
|               |                                       | ■                         |                       |                 |            |            |            | MKSB321/WKT-19.3    | 101191939          |
|               |                                       | –                         | 70 mm                 | 1 NO            | 1 NO       | 1 NO       | 1 NO       | MKSC32              | 101005817          |
|               |                                       | ■                         |                       |                 |            |            |            | MKSC321             | 101005818          |
|               |                                       | –                         |                       |                 |            |            |            | MKSC52              | 101005821          |
|               |                                       | ■                         |                       |                 |            |            |            | MKSC521             | 101005822          |
|               |                                       | –                         | 112 mm                | 2 NO            | 2 NO       | 2 NO       | 2 NO       | MKSE52/WKT-19.4     | 101190916          |
|               |                                       | ■                         |                       |                 |            |            |            | MKSE521             | 101005826          |
|               | Spring-return<br>joystick<br>switches | –                         | 70 mm                 | 1 NO            | 1 NO       | –          | –          | MKTA32              | 101005827          |
|               |                                       | ■                         |                       |                 |            |            |            | MKTA321             | 101005829          |
|               |                                       | –                         | 104 mm                | 2 NO            | 2 NO       | –          | –          | MKTB32              | 101005828          |
|               |                                       | ■                         |                       |                 |            |            |            | MKTB321             | 101194681          |
|               |                                       | –                         | 70 mm                 | 1 NO            | 1 NO       | 1 NO       | 1 NO       | MKTC32              | 101005832          |
|               |                                       | ■                         |                       |                 |            |            |            | MKTC321             | 101005835          |
|               |                                       | –                         |                       |                 |            |            |            | MKTC52              | 101005837          |
|               |                                       | ■                         |                       |                 |            |            |            | MKTC521             | 101005844          |
|               |                                       | –                         | 112 mm                | 4 NO            | 4 NO       | –          | –          | MKTE321             | 101190067          |
|               |                                       | ■                         |                       |                 |            |            |            | MKTE52              | 101005842          |
|               |                                       | –                         |                       |                 |            |            |            | MKTE521             | 101005845          |
| 30.5 mm       | Maintained<br>joystick<br>switches    | –                         | 57 mm                 | 1 NO            | 1 NO       | –          | –          | WKSA32              | 101019540          |
|               |                                       | ■                         |                       |                 |            |            |            | WKSA321             | 101019545          |
|               |                                       | –                         |                       | 2 NO            | 2 NO       | –          | –          | WKSC32              | 101019465          |
|               |                                       | ■                         |                       |                 |            |            |            | WKSC321             | 101019493          |
|               |                                       | –                         | 91 mm                 | 1 NO            | 1 NO       | 1 NO       | 1 NO       | WKSC52              | 101019467          |
|               |                                       | ■                         |                       |                 |            |            |            | WKSC521             | 101019473          |
|               |                                       | –                         |                       | 2 NO            | 2 NO       | 2 NO       | 2 NO       | WKSE52              | 101019489          |
|               |                                       | ■                         |                       |                 |            |            |            | WKSE521             | 101019492          |
|               | Spring-return<br>joystick<br>switches | –                         | 57 mm                 | 1 NO            | 1 NO       | –          | –          | WKTA32              | 101007593          |
|               |                                       | ■                         |                       |                 |            |            |            | WKTA321             | 101019509          |
|               |                                       | –                         | 91 mm                 | 2 NO            | 2 NO       | –          | –          | WKTB32              | 101019514          |
|               |                                       | ■                         |                       |                 |            |            |            | WKTB321             | 101019539          |
|               |                                       | –                         | 57 mm                 | 1 NO            | 1 NO       | 1 NO       | 1 NO       | WKTC32              | 101007594          |
|               |                                       | ■                         |                       |                 |            |            |            | WKTC321             | 101007595          |
|               |                                       | –                         |                       | 1 NO            | 1 NO       | 1 NO       | 1 NO       | WKTC52              | 101007597          |
|               |                                       | ■                         |                       |                 |            |            |            | WKTC521             | 101019447          |
|               |                                       | –                         | 91 mm                 | 2 NO            | 2 NO       | 2 NO       | 2 NO       | WKTE52              | 101019461          |
|               |                                       | ■                         |                       |                 |            |            |            | WKTE521             | 101019464          |

Schematic representation of positions A-D

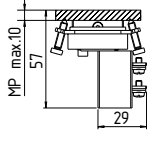
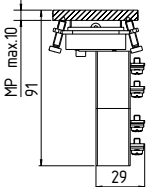
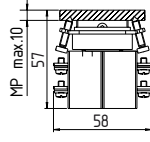
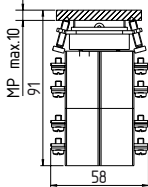
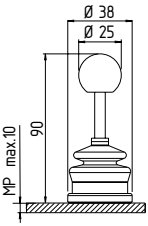
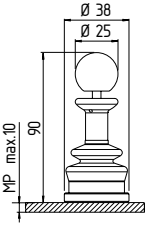


<sup>1)</sup> Preferred types are devices with faster delivery times.  
To see a wide range of other types, visit [products.schmersal.com](https://products.schmersal.com).

# MAINTAINED JOYSTICK SWITCHES AND SPRING-RETURN JOYSTICK SWITCHES DIMENSIONS – RANGE MK/WK

| Range MK...<br>Mounting-Ø 22.3 mm |  | 2 contacts  | 4 contacts  | 4 contacts   | 8 contacts  |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|
|                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| without locking sleeve            |   | MKTA32...   | MKTB32...   | MKTC32...  | MKTE32...   |
|                                   |  | MKSA32...   | MKSB32...   | MKSC32...  | MKSE32...   |
|                                   |  |   |   | MKTC42...  | MKTE52...   |
|                                   |  |   |   | MKSC42...  | MKSE52...   |
|                                   |  |   |   | MKTC52...  |   |
|                                   |  |   |   | MKSC52...  |   |
| with locking sleeve               |  | MKTA321...  | MKTB321...  | MKTC321...   | MKTE321...  |
|                                   |  | MKSA321...  | MKSB321...  | MKSC321...   | MKSE321...  |
|                                   |  |   |   | MKTC421...   | MKTE521...  |
|                                   |  |   |   | MKSC421...   | MKSE521...  |
|                                   |  |   |   | MKTC521...   |   |
|                                   |  |   |   | MKSC521...   |   |

MP = Mounting plate (series MK... thickness max. 6 mm)

| Range WK...<br>Mounting-Ø 30.5 mm |   | 2 contacts  | 4 contacts  | 4 contacts   | 8 contacts  |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|
|                                   |   |  |  |  |  |
| without locking sleeve            |  | WKTA32...   | WKTB32...   | WKTC32...  | MKTE32...   |
|                                   |   | WKSA32...   | WKSB32...   | WKSC32...  | MKSE32...   |
|                                   |   | WKTS32...   |   | WKTC42...  | MKTE52...   |
|                                   |   |   |   | WKSC42...  | MKSE52...   |
|                                   |   |   |   | WKTC52...  |   |
|                                   |   |   |   | WKSC52...  |   |
| with locking sleeve               |  | WKTA321...  | WKTB321...  | WKTC321...   | MKTE321...  |
|                                   |   | WKSA321...  | WKSB321...  | WKSC321...   | MKSE321...  |
|                                   |   | WKTS321...  |   | WKTC421...   | MKTE521...  |
|                                   |   |   |   | WKSC421...   | MKSE521...  |
|                                   |   |   |   | WKTC521...   |   |
|                                   |   |   |   | WKSC521...   |   |

MP = Mounting plate (series WK... thickness max. 10 mm)

# MAINTAINED JOYSTICK SWITCHES AND SPRING-RETURN JOYSTICK SWITCHES

## DESCRIPTION – NK/RK RANGE

### AREA OF APPLICATION

The joystick switches of the RK/NK series are distinguished in particular by fast installation with central nut attachment and connection with M12 connector. The M12 connector is not just fast to install but it also prevents devices from being connected incorrectly.

The RK series is ideally suited for use in outside areas thanks to the special sealing boot and the new sealing concept. The silicon sealing boot is very capable even with high UV radiation.

The joystick switches of the NK series follow the principles of "hygienic design" thanks to their tried-and-tested construction without corners and edges and are particularly suitable for hygienic applications.

---

### DESIGN AND WAY OF FUNCTIONING

The use of food-safe and largely chemically resistant materials ensures that daily cleaning with aggressive cleaning agents has little effect on the appliances.

The new sealing concept with up to three barriers prevents the ingress of fluid even if the sealing boot should become damaged. This provides enough time to renew the defective boot assembly without causing any damage to the machine during cleaning from the ingress of fluid.



## OPERATING PRINCIPLE

### Spring-return joystick switch

Spring-return switching position (touch position).  
Reset by spring force



### Joystick switch

Maintained switching positions (latched position).  
Reset by touch and spring force



### Maintained/spring-return joystick switch

Maintained and spring-return switching positions.  
Reset by touch and spring force



# MAINTAINED JOYSTICK SWITCHES AND SPRING-RETURN JOYSTICK SWITCHES TECHNICAL DATA – RANGE NK/RK



■ NK



■ RK

## Key Features

- Mounting hole Ø 22,3 mm
- Up to 6 mm front plate thickness
- Suitable for food processing industry

- Mounting hole Ø 22,3 mm
- Up to 6 mm front plate thickness
- For rough ambient conditions

## Technical features

### Mechanical data

|  |                                      |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Length of actuator                     | 85 mm                                | 85 mm                                |
| Material of the front ring             | Thermoplastic                        | Thermoplastic                        |
| Mounting ramp edge                     | Central nut SW41                     | Central nut SW41                     |
| Mounting hole                          | 22.3 mm + 0.4 mm                     | 22.3 mm + 0.4 mm                     |
| Mounting depth                         | 30 mm                                | 30 mm                                |
| Mounting position                      | Arbitrarily                          | Arbitrarily                          |
| Front plate thickness                  | 1.5 mm ... 6 mm                      | 1.5 mm ... 6 mm                      |
| Spacing                                | 90 × 90 mm                           | 90 × 90 mm                           |
| Actuating force                        | approx. 11 N                         | approx. 11 N                         |
| Resistance to shock                    | 30 g / 11 ms                         | 30 g / 11 ms                         |
| Continuous shock                       | 10 g / 16 ms                         | 10 g / 16 ms                         |
| Switching frequency                    | 1,200/h                              | 1,200/h                              |
| Switching principle                    | Reed contacts, non-contact principle | Reed contacts, non-contact principle |
| Switching capacity                     | max. 7.2 W                           | max. 7.2 W                           |
| Contacts per switch direction          | Up to 2 NC contacts                  | Up to 2 NC contacts                  |
| Execution of the electrical connection | Connector M12, 5 or 8 pole           | Connector M12, 5 or 8 pole           |

### Cable section

### Electrical data

|   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{imp}$ | 0.5 kV            | 0.5 kV            |
| Rated insulation voltage $U_i$            | 30 V              | 30 V              |
| Rated operating voltage $U_e$             | max. 30 VDC       | max. 30 VDC       |
| Operating current $I_e$                   | max. 0.3 A        | max. 0.3 A        |
| Max. fuse rating                          | 0.5 A FF          | 0.5 A FF          |
| Utilisation category                      | DC-12             | DC-12             |
| Ambient conditions                        |                   |                   |
| Ambient temperature                       | –40 °C ... +80 °C | –40 °C ... +80 °C |
| Degree of protection (frontside)          | IP65, IP67, IP69  | IP65, IP67, IP69  |
| Degree of protection of contact chamber   | IP67              | IP67              |



## Safety classification

|                 |                               |                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Standards       | IEC 60947-1,<br>IEC 60947-5-1 | IEC 60947-1,<br>IEC 60947-5-1 |
| Mechanical life | 1,000,000 operations          | 1,000,000 operations          |

To get detailed information about the products, visit [products.schmersal.com](https://products.schmersal.com)



## MAINTAINED JOYSTICK SWITCHES AND SPRING-RETURN JOYSTICK SWITCHES PREFERRED TYPES

|   | Range     | Switch position                            | Termination               | Additional sealing element | Type designation      | Material number  |
|---|-----------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
|  | <b>NK</b> | 2 switch positions with 1 NO contact each  | 1 connector, M12, 8 pole  | ■                          | <b>NK-T-21-1ST8-2</b> | <b>103012433</b> |
|   |           | 4 switch positions with 1 NO contact each  | 1 connector, M12, 8 pole  | ■                          | <b>NK-T-41-1ST8-2</b> | <b>103012431</b> |
|   |           | 2 switch positions with 2 NO contacts each | 2 connectors, M12, 8 pole | ■                          | <b>NK-T-22-2ST8-2</b> | <b>103012434</b> |
|   |           | 4 switch positions with 2 NO contacts each | 2 connectors, M12, 8 pole | ■                          | <b>NK-T-42-2ST8-2</b> | <b>103012432</b> |
|  | <b>RK</b> | 2 switch positions with 1 NO contact each  | 1 connector, M12, 8 pole  | ■                          | <b>RK-T-21-1ST8-2</b> | <b>103012429</b> |
|   |           | 4 switch positions with 1 NO contact each  | 1 connector, M12, 8 pole  | ■                          | <b>RK-T-41-1ST8-2</b> | <b>103012427</b> |
|   |           | 2 switch positions with 2 NO contacts each | 2 connectors, M12, 8 pole | ■                          | <b>RK-T-22-2ST8-2</b> | <b>103012430</b> |
|   |           | 4 switch positions with 2 NO contacts each | 2 connectors, M12, 8 pole | ■                          | <b>RK-T-42-2ST8-2</b> | <b>103012428</b> |

# ENABLING SWITCHES

## DESCRIPTION

### AREA OF APPLICATION

When carrying out set-up, refitting or service work on plant or machinery, it can be beneficial to partially or completely deactivate guard systems. Typically, this includes setting up a machine (set-up mode) and monitoring machining procedures (process monitoring).

One example: The operator of a machine tool is able to check format settings better and program movements exactly if the safety door is open. The better view of the process makes operation more convenient and reduces set-up and refitting times.

Special safety measures are needed for this case and similar ones; these measures are referred to as special operating modes and are specified in the machine directive and in some type C standards.

The measures that are required in this case include enabling devices that operators must actuate to start up the respective machine functions. In many cases, this is a slowed-down machine movement. The effect of the guard system is only partially or entirely suspended for the time in which the operator presses the enabling device.

---

### DESIGN AND WAY OF FUNCTIONING

Operators must put the enabling device into the centre position and hold it in this position. As soon as they release the button or press it all the way down, the system interrupts the control command on a safety-related basis.

Series ZSD5 and ZSD6 enabling devices are of ergonomic design; with series ZSD6, an additional pushbutton is integrated in the device head. Operators can select the optimum position to the machine or the process; the connection to the machine controller is guaranteed by a signal line.

Both series are suitable for robot applications in accordance with ANSI standards. There are of course suitable safety relay modules available for signal evaluation.



## PERMISSIBLE SPEEDS IN ENABLING MODE

It is controversial and standards deal differently with the question of what "reduced" speeds are justifiable in enabling mode to comply with the further condition of the machine directive (see Machine Directive Appendix I, Clause 1.2.5) that the operation of dangerous functions is only possible under minor risk conditions (= reduced speed, reduced power, step mode, etc.)

Consideration should be given to specific C-standard specifications for the individual application.

Otherwise, it is advisable to differentiate between crushing and shearing hazards on the one hand and "just" collision hazards on the other. In this connection, people frequently quote values of 33 mm/sec. (2 m/min.) max. in the case of crushing and shearing hazards and 250 mm/sec. (15 m/min.) max. in the case of collision hazards. <sup>1)</sup> MRL 2006/42/EG, however, "permits" higher values if absolutely technically necessary and execution is integrated into a considered and coherent safety concept. <sup>2) 3)</sup>

A reduction in speed (performance, movement etc.) can be controlled either via the operating controller or via a safety-related controller or monitoring system, e.g. Safety Limited Speed (SLS) and the like as per EN/IEC 61800-5-2.

In this case too, we refer you to the "responsible standards": to some extent, it is adequate to use just enabling devices for minor risks with a safe controller or monitoring system only being required above and beyond this, to some extent there is, however, a general requirement for "enabling devices + e.g. SLS".

Technology is developing in the direction of "+ e.g. "SLS" (i.e. "safe controllers or monitoring systems"). Drives and drive controllers with integrated safety functions of this kind are being found far more frequently on the market. Where these possibilities cannot be implemented owing to reasons of technology and/or costs, consideration should be given to whether pressing the enabling device from stage 2 to stage 3 leads to an acceptably safe operating condition for the user or not, while also taking account of the machine's reaction time (delay from signaling to stationary or uncritical speed) as well as an additional human response time, such as 1 second.

<sup>1)</sup> You can find an overview of the maximum speeds that there are for manual intervention on running machines in the IFA Manual (loose leaf collection – Lfg. 2/11 – XII/2011 – Clause 330 216).

<sup>2)</sup> See Machine Directive Appendix I, Clause 1.2.5: If these four conditions cannot be fulfilled simultaneously, the ... operating mode selector must activate other protective measures designed and constructed to ensure a safe intervention zone.

<sup>3)</sup> See also the "Fachbereich AKTUELL: Prozessbeobachtung in der Fertigung" of the DGUV's Woodworking and Metalworking Division.

# ENABLING SWITCHES

## TECHNICAL DATA



■ ZSD5CC



■ ZSD6CC

### Key Features

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3-stage grip switch OFF-ON-OFF</li> <li>• Contacts do not close on resetting from stage 3 → stage 1</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3-stage grip switch OFF-ON-OFF</li> <li>• Contacts do not close on resetting from stage 3 → stage 1</li> <li>• With additional pushbutton</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

### Technical features

| Mechanical data                         |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Housing material                        | Plastic, thermoplastic, self-extinguishing  | Plastic, thermoplastic, self-extinguishing  |
| Additional pushbutton in device head    | No  | YES   |
| Number of NO contacts                   | 2   | 3   |
| Of which automatic openers (stages 2-3) | 2   | 2   |
| Number of NC contacts                   | 1   | 1   |
| Switching frequency                     | max. 1200/h                                 | max. 1200/h                                 |
| Cable section                           | 0.2 mm <sup>2</sup> ... 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> | 0.2 mm <sup>2</sup> ... 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> |
| Termination                             | Cage clamps                                 | Cage clamps                                 |
| Electrical data                         |   |   |
| Rated operating voltage U <sub>e</sub>  | 250 V                                       | 250 V                                       |
| Operating current I <sub>e</sub>        | 2.5 A                                       | 2.5 A                                       |
| Utilisation category                    |   |   |
| NO contacts                             |   |   |
| - Ohmic load (AC-12)                    | 30 V: –; 125 V: 3,0 A; 250 V: 1,5 A         | 30 V: –; 125 V: 3,0 A; 250 V: 1,5 A         |
| - Inductive load (AC-15)                | 30 V: –; 125 V: 1,5 A; 250 V: 0,75 A        | 30 V: –; 125 V: 1,5 A; 250 V: 0,75 A        |
| - Ohmic load (DC-12)                    | 30 V: 2,0 A; 125 V: 0,4 A; 250 V: 0,2 A     | 30 V: 2,0 A; 125 V: 0,4 A; 250 V: 0,2 A     |
| - Inductive load (DC-13)                | 30 V: 1,0 A; 125 V: 0,22 A; 250 V: 0,1 A    | 30 V: 1,0 A; 125 V: 0,22 A; 250 V: 0,1 A    |
| - Contact configuration                 | 2 NO  | 2 NO  |
| Auxiliary contacts                      |   |   |
| - Ohmic load (AC-12)                    | 30 V: –; 125 V: 2,0 A; 250 V: 1,0 A         | 30 V: –; 125 V: 2,0 A; 250 V: 1,0 A         |
| - Inductive load (AC-15)                | 30 V: –; 125 V: 1,0 A; 250 V: 0,75 A        | 30 V: –; 125 V: 1,0 A; 250 V: 0,75 A        |
| - Ohmic load (DC-12)                    | 30 V: 2,0 A; 125 V: 0,4 A; 250 V: 0,2 A     | 30 V: 2,0 A; 125 V: 0,4 A; 250 V: 0,2 A     |
| - Inductive load (DC-13)                | 30 V: 2,3 A; 125 V: 0,22 A; 250 V: 0,1 A    | 30 V: 2,3 A; 125 V: 0,22 A; 250 V: 0,1 A    |
| - Contact configuration                 | 1 NC  | 1 NC  |
| Additional push-button                  |   |   |
| - Ohmic load (AC-12)                    | –   | 30 V: –; 125 V: 0,5 A; 250 V: –             |
| - Inductive load (AC-15)                | –   | 30 V: –; 125 V: 0,3 A; 250 V: –             |
| - Ohmic load (DC-12)                    | –   | 30 V: 1,0 A; 125 V: 0,2 A; 250 V: –         |
| - Inductive load (DC-13)                | –   | 30 V: 0,7 A; 125 V: 0,1 A; 250 V: –         |
| Ambient conditions                      |   |   |
| Ambient temperature                     | –10 °C ... +60 °C                           | –10 °C ... +60 °C                           |
| Degree of protection IP                 | IP66  | IP66  |

### Safety classification

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Standards              | EN 60947-5-1, EN 60947-5-8, EN ISO 13849-1               |
| Mechanical life        | Stage 1-2-1: min. 1,000,000; Stage 1-2-3-1: min. 100,000 |
| B <sub>10D</sub> value | 100,000  |
| Certificates           | TÜV, cULus   |

## ENABLING SWITCHES

### ORDERING DETAILS AND RECOMMENDED EVALUATIONS

| Type              | Description   | Pre-wired cable | Type             | Material number  |
|-------------------|---|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Enabling switches | 3-stage grip switch   | Without         | <b>ZSD5CC</b>    | <b>103043703</b> |
|                   |   | 5 m             | <b>ZSD5CC-5M</b> | <b>103043683</b> |
|                   | 3-stage grip switch with additional pushbutton in device head | Without         | <b>ZSD6CC</b>    | <b>103043704</b> |
|                   |   | 5 m             | <b>ZSD6CC-5M</b> | <b>103043685</b> |
| Accessories       | Mounting angle made of metal                                  |                 | <b>ZSD-H</b>     | <b>101163725</b> |

### RECOMMENDED EVALUATIONS

| PROTECT - SELECT   | SRB-E-301ST   | SRB-E-201LC   |
|--|---|---|
|  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Evaluation of enabling devices</li> <li>■ STOP 0 or STOP 1, depending on the setting values in the application program</li> <li>■ For further information please visit <a href="https://products.schmersal.com">products.schmersal.com</a></li> </ul> |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Function STOP 0</li> <li>■ 1- or 2-channel control</li> <li>■ Start button / autostart</li> <li>■ 3 safe relay outputs 6 A</li> <li>■ 1 signalling output</li> <li>■ For further information please visit <a href="https://products.schmersal.com">products.schmersal.com</a></li> </ul> |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Function STOP 0</li> <li>■ 1- or 2-channel control</li> <li>■ Start button / autostart</li> <li>■ 2 safety outputs 2 A</li> <li>■ 1 signalling output</li> <li>■ For further information please visit <a href="https://products.schmersal.com">products.schmersal.com</a></li> </ul> |

## Addresses

■ **Hauptsitz – Headquarters**  
**K.A. Schmersal GmbH & Co. KG**  
 42232 Wuppertal  
 Möddinghofe 30  
 42279 Wuppertal  
 Phone: +49 202 6474-0  
 Fax: +49 202 6474-100  
 info@schmersal.com  
 www.schmersal.com

### GERMANY

■ **Berlin**  
**KSA Komponenten der Steuerungs- und Automatisierungstechnik GmbH**  
 Pankstraße 8-10 / Aufg. L  
 13127 Berlin  
 Phone: +49 30 474824-00  
 Fax: +49 30 474824-05  
 info@ksa-gmbh.de  
 www.ksa-gmbh.de

■ **Hannover**  
**ELTOP GmbH**  
 Robert-Bosch-Straße 8  
 30989 Gehrden  
 Phone: +49 51 089273-20  
 Fax: +49 51 089273-21  
 eltop@eltop.de  
 www.eltop.de

■ **Köln**  
**Stollenwerk**  
**Technisches Büro GmbH**  
 Scheuermühlenstraße 40  
 51147 Köln  
 Phone: +49 2203 96620-0  
 Fax: +49 2203 96620-30  
 info@stollenwerk.de  
 www.stollenwerk.de

■ **Siegen**  
**Siegfried Klein**  
**Elektro-Industrie-Vertretungen**  
 In der Steinwiese 46  
 57074 Siegen  
 Phone: +49 271 6778  
 Fax: +49 271 6770  
 info@sk-elektrotechnik.de  
 www.sk-elektrotechnik.de

■ **Saarland**  
**Herbert Neundörfer Werks-vertretungen GmbH & Co. KG**  
 Am Campus 5  
 66287 Götterborn  
 Phone: +49 6825 9545-0  
 Fax: +49 6825 9545-99  
 info@herbert-neundoerfer.de  
 www.herbert-neundoerfer.de

■ **Bayern Süd**  
**INGAM Ing. Adolf Müller GmbH**  
**Industrieververtretungen**  
 Elly-Staegmeyer-Straße 15  
 80999 München  
 Phone: +49 89 8126044  
 Fax: +49 89 8126925  
 info@ingam.de  
 www.ingam.de

### EUROPE

■ **Austria – Österreich**  
**AVS-Schmersal Vertriebs GmbH**  
 Biróstraße 17  
 1232 Wien  
 Phone: +43 1 61028-0  
 Fax: +43 1 61028-130  
 info@avs-schmersal.at  
 www.avs-schmersal.at

■ **Belgium – Belgien**  
**Schmersal Belgium NV/SA**  
 Nieuwlandlaan 73  
 Industriezone B 413  
 3200 Aarschot  
 Phone: +32 16 5716-18  
 Fax: +32 16 5716-20  
 info@schmersal.be  
 www.schmersal.be

■ **Bosnia and Herzegovina**  
**Tipteh d.o.o. Sarajevo**  
 Ramiza Salčina 246  
 71000 Sarajevo  
 Phone: +387 33 452427  
 info@tipteh.ba  
 www.tipteh.com/ba

■ **Bulgaria – Bulgarien**  
**STRATONS**  
 Han Omurtag 33 str. Office 2  
 7002 Ruse  
 Phone: +359 879 060788  
 Phone: +359 883 474148  
 office@stratons.bg  
 www.stratons.bg

■ **Croatia – Kroatien**  
**Tipteh Zagreb d.o.o.**  
 Štrokinec 7  
 10000 Zagreb  
 Phone: +385 1 3141550  
 tipteh@tipteh.hr  
 www.tipteh.com/hr

■ **Czech Republic – Tschech. Republik**  
**Mercom Componenta spol. s.r.o.**  
 Bechyňská 640  
 199 00 Praha 9 – Letňany  
 Phone: +420 267 314640  
 mercom@mercom.cz  
 www.mercom.cz  
 www.schmersal.cz

■ **Denmark – Dänemark**  
**Schmersal Danmark A/S**  
 Arnold Nielsens Boulevard 72  
 2650 Hvidovre  
 Phone: +45 702090-27  
 Fax: +45 702090-37  
 info-dk@schmersal.com  
 www.schmersal.dk

■ **Estonia – Estland**  
**Schmersal Finland Oy**  
 Äyritie 12 B  
 01510 Vantaa  
 Phone: +358 207199430  
 Fax: +358 935052660  
 info@schmersal.fi  
 www.schmersal.fi

■ **Finland: Schmersal Finland Oy**  
 Äyritie 12 B  
 01510 Vantaa  
 Phone: +3 58 207199430  
 Fax: +3 58 935052660  
 avancetec@avancetec.fi  
 www.schmersal.fi

■ **France – Frankreich**  
**Schmersal France**  
 BP 18, 38181 Seyssins cedex  
 8 Rue Raoul Follereau  
 38180 Seyssins  
 Phone: +33 4 76842320  
 technique@schmersal.com  
 info-fr@schmersal.com  
 www.schmersal.fr

■ **Greece – Griechenland**  
**Kalamarakis Automation SA**  
 PO Box 46566 Athens  
 13671 Chamomilos Acharnes  
 Athens  
 Phone: +30 210 2406000-6  
 Fax: +30 210 2406007  
 info@ksa.gr  
 www.ksa.gr

■ **Hungary – Ungarn**  
**NTK Ipari-Elektronikai és Kereskedelmi Kft.**  
 Gesztenyefa u. 4.  
 9027 Győr  
 Phone: +36 96 523268  
 Fax: +36 96 430011  
 info@ntk-kft.hu  
 www.ntk-kft.hu

■ **Iceland – Island**  
**Reykjafell Ltd.**  
 Skippholti 35  
 125 Reykjavik  
 Phone: +354 5 8860-10  
 Fax: +354 5 8860-88  
 reykjafell@reykjafell.is  
 www.reykjafell.is

■ **Italy – Italien**  
**SCHMERSAL ITALIA S.r.l.**  
 Via Molino Vecchio, 206  
 25010 Borgosatollo (BS)  
 Phone: +39 030 25074-11  
 Fax: +39 030 25074-31  
 info-it@schmersal.com  
 www.schmersal.it

■ **Latvia – Lettland**  
**BOPLALIT**  
 145 Baltų pr., Kaunas  
 LT-47125 Lietuva  
 Phone: +370 37 298989  
 info@bopla.lt  
 www.bopla.lt

■ **Lithuania – Litauen**  
**BOPLALIT**  
 145 Baltų pr., Kaunas  
 LT-47125 Lietuva  
 Phone: +370 37 298989  
 info@bopla.lt  
 www.bopla.lt

■ **Luxembourg – Luxemburg**  
**Schmersal Belgium NV/SA**  
 info@schmersal.be  
 www.schmersal.be

■ **Macedonia – Mazedonien**  
**Tipteh d.o.o. Skopje**  
 Bul. Partizanski odredi 80  
 lok.5, 1000 Skopje  
 Phone: +389 23 174197  
 info@tipteh.mk  
 www.tipteh.com/mk

■ **Netherlands – Niederlande**  
**Schmersal Nederland B.V.**  
 Lorentzstraat 31  
 3846 AV Harderwijk  
 Phone: +31 341 432525  
 Fax: +31 341 425257  
 info-nl@schmersal.com  
 www.schmersal.nl

■ **Norway – Norwegen**  
**Schmersal Norge**  
 Gråterudveien 1  
 3036 Drammen  
 Phone: +47 220600-70  
 Fax: +47 220600-80  
 info-no@schmersal.com  
 www.schmersal.no

■ **Poland – Polen**  
**Schmersal-Polska Sp.j.**  
 ul. Baletowa 29  
 02-867 Warszawa  
 Phone: +48 22 2508800  
 Fax: +48 22 8168580  
 info@schmersal.pl  
 www.schmersal.pl

■ **Portugal – Portugal**  
**Schmersal Ibérica, S.L.**  
 Apartado 30  
 2626-909 Póvoa de Sta. Iria  
 Phone: +351 308 800933  
 info-pt@schmersal.com  
 www.schmersal.pt

■ **Romania – Rumänien**  
**SC SENSODATA SRL**  
 Autogarii 16  
 550135 Sibiu  
 Phone: +4 0770 796640  
 office@sensodata.ro  
 www.sensodata.ro

■ **Serbia – Serbien**  
**Tipteh d.o.o. Serbia**  
 Ulica Moše Pijade 17A,  
 Vrčin, Beograd 11224  
 Phone: +3 11 8053-628  
 Fax: +3 11 8053-045  
 office@tipteh.rs  
 www.tipteh.rs

■ **Slovakia – Slowakei**  
**Mercom Componenta spol. s.r.o.**  
 Bechyňská 640  
 199 00 Praha 9 – Letňany  
 Phone: +420 267 314640  
 mercom@mercom.cz  
 www.mercom.cz  
 www.schmersal.cz

■ **Slovenia – Slowenien**  
**Tipteh d.o.o.**  
 Ulica Ivana Roba 23  
 1000 Ljubljana  
 Phone: +386 1 20051-50  
 info@tipteh.si  
 tipteh.com/si

■ **Spain – Spanien**  
**Schmersal Ibérica, S.L.**  
 Rambla P. Catalanes, Nº 12  
 08800 Vilanova i la Geltrú  
 Phone: +34 938 970906  
 info-es@schmersal.com  
 www.schmersal.es

■ **Sweden – Schweden**  
**Schmersal Nordiska AB**  
 F O Petersons gata 28  
 421 31 Västra Frölunda  
 Phone: +46 31 33835-00  
 Fax: +46 31 33835-39  
 info-se@schmersal.com  
 www.schmersal.se

■ **Switzerland – Schweiz**  
**Schmersal Schweiz AG**  
 Moosmattstraße 3  
 8905 Arni  
 Phone: +41 43 31122-33  
 Fax: +41 43 31122-44  
 info-ch@schmersal.com  
 www.schmersal.ch

■ **Turkey – Türkei**  
**Schmersal Turkey Otomasyon Ürünleri ve Hizmetleri Ltd. Şti.**  
 Atatürk Mah. Ataşehir Bulvarı No:5  
 Gardenya Plaza 5 Kat:2 Daire:2  
 34758 Ataşehir / İstanbul  
 Phone: +90 532 111 27 16  
 info-tr@schmersal.com  
 www.schmersal.com.tr

■ **Ukraine – Ukraine**  
**VBR Ltd.**  
 41, Demiyivska Str.  
 03040 Kyiv Ukraine  
 Phone: +38 044 2590955  
 Fax: +38 044 2590955  
 office@vbr.com.ua  
 www.vbr-electric.com.ua/schmersal

■ **United Kingdom – Großbritannien**  
**Schmersal Ltd.**  
 Sparrowhawk Close  
 Unit 1, Beauchamp Business Centre  
 Enigma Business Park  
 Malvern, Worcestershire WR14 1GL  
 Phone: +44 1684 571980  
 Fax: +44 1684 560273  
 uksupport@schmersal.com  
 www.schmersal.co.uk

## Addresses

### WORLDWIDE

- **Argentina – Argentinien**  
**Condelectric S.A.**  
info@condelectric.com.ar  
www.condelectric.com.ar  
**Dinatecnica SA**  
electrica@dinatécnica.com.ar  
www.dinatecnica.com.ar  
**Electro Dos Materiales Electricos S.A.**  
ventas@electro-dos.com.ar  
www.electro-dos.com.ar
- **Australia – Australien**  
**IPD Group Ltd.**  
43 Newton Road  
Wetherill Park, NSW 2164  
Phone: +61 1300 556 601  
Fax: +61 1300 550 187  
customerservice@ipd.com.au  
www.ipdgroup.com.au
- **Belarus – Weißrussland**  
**ZA O Eximelektro**  
Ul. Churlionisa, 26-169  
Minskaja Woblasz 220045  
Phone: +375 17 37344-11  
Fax: +375 17 37344-22  
info@exim.by  
www.exim.by
- **Bolivia – Bolivien**  
**International Fil-Parts**  
3er. Anillo, 1040, Frente al Zoo  
Santa Cruz de la Sierra  
Phone: +591 3 342-9900  
Fax: +591 3 342-3637  
presidente@filparts.com.bo  
www.filparts.com.bo
- **Brazil – Brasilien**  
**ACE Schmersal**  
**Eletroeletrônica Industrial Ltda.**  
Av. Brasil, 815 – Jardim Esplanada  
CEP: 18557-646, Boituva / SP  
Phone: +55 15 3263-9800  
Fax: +55 15 3263-9899  
export@schmersal.com.br  
www.schmersal.com.br
- **Canada – Kanada**  
**Schmersal Canada, LTD**  
29 Centennial Road, Unit 1  
Orangeville ON L9W 1R1  
Phone: +1 519 307-7540  
Fax: +1 519 307-7543  
salescanada@schmersal.com
- **Chile – Chile**  
**Vitel S.A.**  
francisco@vitel.cl  
www.vitel.cl  
**Electric Parts**  
asepulveda@eparts.cl  
www.eparts.cl  
**Instrutec Ltda.**  
gcaceres@instrutec.cl  
www.instrutec.cl  
**Soltex Chile S.A.**  
central@soltex.cl  
www.soltex.com.cl
- **PR China – VR China**  
**Schmersal Industrial**  
**Switchgear (Shanghai) Co. Ltd.**  
Cao Ying Road 3336, Qingpu  
201712 Shanghai  
Phone: +86 21 637582-87  
Fax: +86 21 637582-97  
sales@schmersal.com.cn  
www.schmersal.com.cn
- **Colombia – Kolumbien**  
**Cimpex Ltda.**  
jjaramillo@cimpex.co  
www.cimpex.co  
**Dempro S.A.S.**  
info@dempro.co  
www.dempro.co  
**SAMCO Ingeniería S.A.S.**  
jkemmerer@samcoingenieria.com  
www.samcoingenieria.com  
**Potencia y Tecnología**  
ventas@potenciaytecnologia.com  
www.potenciaytecnologia.com
- **Costa Rica – Costa Rica**  
**Euro-Automation-Tec, S.A.**  
eurotec.jhtg@yahoo.com
- **Ecuador – Ecuador**  
**SENSORTEC S.A.**  
Phone: +593 02 604-3230  
ventas@sensortecsa.com  
www.sensortecsa.com
- **Egypt – Ägypten**  
**Schmersal Middle East Industrial**  
**Equipment Trading LLC**  
ssambandan@schmersal.com  
www.schmersal.ae  
**Nile for Engineering and Trading**  
m.alkady@nile-egy.com
- **El Salvador – El Salvador**  
**PRESTELECTRO**  
david.palacios@prestelectro.com  
www.prestelectro.com
- **Guatemala – Guatemala**  
**PRESTELECTRO**  
david.palacios@prestelectro.com  
www.prestelectro.com
- **India – Indien**  
**Schmersal India Pvt. Ltd.**  
Plot No-G, 7/1, Ranjangaon MIDC,  
Taluka Shirur, District Pune 412220  
Phone: +91 21 38614700  
Fax: +91 20 66861114  
info-in@schmersal.com  
www.schmersal.in
- **Indonesia – Indonesien**  
**Schmersal (Thailand) Co. Ltd.**  
info@schmersal.co.th  
www.schmersal.co.th
- **Israel – Israel**  
**A.U. Shay Ltd.**  
P.O. Box 10049  
Imber St 23  
Petach Tikva, 49222 Israel  
Phone: +9 72 3923-3601  
Fax: +9 72 3923-4601  
shay@uriel-shay.com  
www.riel-shay.com
- **Japan – Japan**  
**Schmersal Japan KK**  
Shin-yokohama Dai 3 Tosho Bldg.  
3-9-5 Shin-yokohama, Kohoku-ku,  
Yokohama 222-0033  
Phone: +81 45 476-5777  
Fax: +81 45 476-5778  
info@schmersal.co.jp  
www.schmersal.co.jp
- **Korea – Korea**  
**Mahani Electric Co. Ltd.**  
20, Gungmal-ro, Gwacheon-si,  
Gyeonggi-do 427-060  
Phone: +82 2 2194-3300  
Fax: +82 2 2194-3397  
yskim@mec.co.kr  
www.mec.co.kr
- **Malaysia – Malaysien**  
**Schmersal (Thailand) Co. Ltd.**  
71, Sukhumvit 52  
Bang Chak Sub District  
Phra Khanong District  
Bangkok 10260  
Phone: +66 2 1171723  
info@schmersal.co.th  
www.schmersal.co.th
- **Mexico – Mexiko**  
**Controles Industriales Mecatronica**  
cimsa1@mecatronica.com  
www.mecatronica.com  
**EACSA, S.A de C.V.**  
ruben\_angeles@eacsamexico.mx  
www.eacsamexico.mx  
**Electroconstructora del Golfo S.A.**  
ventas.di@electro.mx  
www.electro.mx  
**INNOVATIVE AUTOMOTION SOLUTIONS**  
schmersal@iasmx.com  
www.iasautomation.com.mx  
**ISEL**  
ventas@isel.com.mx  
www.isel.com.mx  
**REINSEL**  
reinsel-ventas@hotmail.com  
**SACCSA, S.A. de C.V.**  
ventas.tecnicas@saccca.mx  
www.saccca.mx  
**SEA INDUSTRIAL**  
operaciones@sea-industrial.com  
www.sea-industrial.com  
**SEPIA, S.A de C.V.**  
alazcano@sepia.mx  
www.sepia.mx  
**SMART CONTROL, S.A. de C.V.**  
info@smartcontrol.com  
www.smartcontrols.com  
**VGR TECHNOLOGIES**  
alfredo@vgr.com.mx  
www.vgr.com.mx
- **New Zealand – Neuseeland**  
**Hamer Automation**  
85A Falsgrave Street  
Philipstown  
Christchurch  
Phone: +64 3 3662483  
Fax: +64 3 3791379  
sales@hamer.co.nz  
www.hamer.co.nz
- **Pakistan – Pakistan**  
**Schmersal Middle East Industrial**  
**Equipment Trading LLC**  
ssambandan@schmersal.com  
www.schmersal.ae
- **Paraguay – Paraguay**  
**Brasguay S.R.L.**  
brasguay@brasguay.com.py  
www.brasguay.com.py
- **Peru – Peru**  
**ACE Schmersal**  
**Eletroeletrônica Industrial Ltda.**  
Av. Brasil, 815 – Jardim Esplanada  
CEP: 18557-646, Boituva / SP  
Phone: +55 15 3263-9800  
Fax: +55 15 3263-9899  
export@schmersal.com.br  
www.schmersal.com.br
- **Philippines – Philippinen**  
**Schmersal (Thailand) Co. Ltd.**  
info@schmersal.co.th  
www.schmersal.co.th  
**Active Control Automation and**  
**Industrial Sales Corporation**  
sales@activecontrol.com.ph  
www.activecontrolautomation.com
- **Saudi Arabia – Saudi-Arabien**  
**Schmersal Middle East Industrial**  
**Equipment Trading LLC**  
ssambandan@schmersal.com  
www.schmersal.co.th
- **Singapore – Singapur**  
**Schmersal (Thailand) Co. Ltd.**  
info@schmersal.co.th  
www.schmersal.co.th
- **South Africa – Südafrika**  
**A and A Dynamic Distributors (Pty) Ltd.**  
18 to 24 Augusta Road  
Regents Park Estate  
Johannesburg, 2197  
Phone: +27 11 6815900  
sales@aadynamic.co.za  
www.aadynamic.co.za
- **Taiwan – Taiwan**  
**Golden Leader Camel Ent. Co. Ltd.**  
No. 453-7, Pei Tun Rd.  
Taichung City 40648, Taiwan  
Phone: +886 4 22412989  
Fax: +886 4 22412923  
service@leadercamel.com.tw  
www.leadercamel.com.tw
- **Thailand – Thailand**  
**Schmersal (Thailand) Co. Ltd.**  
71, Sukhumvit 52  
Bang Chak Sub District  
Phra Khanong District  
Bangkok 10260  
Phone: +66 2 1171723  
info@schmersal.co.th  
www.schmersal.co.th
- **United Arab Emirates – Vereinigte Arabische Emirate**  
**Schmersal Middle East Industrial**  
**Equipment Trading LLC**  
Post Box No. 410580  
Suntech Tower No. 308, 3rd Floor  
Dubai Silicon Oasis, Dubai  
Phone: +971 4 5775657  
+971 4 5775658  
ssambandan@schmersal.com  
www.schmersal.ae
- **Uruguay – Uruguay**  
**Eneka S.A.**  
info@eneka.com.uy  
www.eneka.com.uy  
**Gliston S.A.**  
colmedo@gliston.com.uy  
www.gliston.com.uy
- **USA – USA**  
**Schmersal, Inc.**  
115 E Stevens Avenue  
Suite 208  
Valhalla, NY 10595  
Phone: +1 914 347-4775  
Fax: +1 914 347-1567  
infousa@schmersal.com  
www.schmersalusa.com
- **Venezuela – Venezuela**  
**EMI Equipos y Sistemas C.A.**  
ventas@emi-ve.com  
www.emi-ve.com
- **Vietnam – Vietnam**  
**Schmersal (Thailand) Co. Ltd.**  
info@schmersal.co.th  
www.schmersal.co.th



# THE SCHMERSAL GROUP

## PROTECTION FOR MAN AND MACHINE

In the demanding field of machine safety, the owner-managed Schmersal Group is one of the international market leaders. The company, which was founded in 1945, has a workforce of about 2,000 people and seven manufacturing sites on three continents along with its own companies and sales partners in more than 60 nations.

Customers of the Schmersal Group include “Global Players” in mechanical engineering and plant manufacturing and operators of machinery. They benefit from the company’s extensive expertise as a provider of systems and solutions for machine safety. In addition, Schmersal specialises in various areas including intralogistics, foodstuff production, the packaging industry, machine tool industry, lift switchgear, heavy industry and the automotive industry.

A major contribution to the systems and solutions offered by the Schmersal Group is made by tec.nicum with its comprehensive range of services: Certified Functional Safety Engineers advise machinery manufacturers and machinery operators in all aspects relating to machinery and occupational safety – and do so with product and manufacturer neutrality. Furthermore, they design and realise complex solutions for safety around the world in close collaboration with the clients.



### SAFETY PRODUCTS

- Safety switches and sensors, solenoid interlocks
- Safety controllers and safety relay modules, safety bus systems
- Optoelectronic and tactile safety devices
- Automation technology: position switches, proximity switches

### SAFETY SYSTEMS

- Complete solutions for safeguarding hazard areas
- Individual parametrisation and programming of safety controllers
- Tailor-made safety technology – be it for individual machines or a complex production line
- Industry-specific safety solutions

### SAFETY SERVICES

- tec.nicum academy – Seminars and training
- tec.nicum consulting – Consultancy services
- tec.nicum engineering – Design and technical planning
- tec.nicum integration – Execution and installation



x.000 / L+W / 04.2024 / Teile-Nr. 103007854 / EN / Ausgabe 04



**SCHMERSAL**  
THE DNA OF SAFETY

The details and data referred to have been carefully checked.  
Subject to technical amendments and errors.

**[www.schmersal.com](http://www.schmersal.com)**